

2023

# Annual Teaching Plans **ISIZULU HL**



**Senior Phase**



**Shuter & Shooter**  
PUBLISHERS (PTY) LTD



Kuyicala ukufothokhophapha noma yiliphi ikhasi kule ncwadi ngaphandle kwemvume ebhalwe phansi evela kubashicileli.

Shuter & Shooter Publishers (Pty) Ltd  
Shuters Business Park, 45 Willowton Road, Willowton, Pietermaritzburg 3201, South Africa  
PO Box 61, Mkondeni 3212, South Africa

Copyright © Shuter & Shooter Publishers (Pty) Ltd 2023

OS1001370 (TM2001460)

Onke amalungelo agodliwe. Akukho ngxenye yaleli bhuku engashicilelwab kabusha, igcinwe noma yenziwe esinye isimo, kungaba ngokufothokhophapha, ukuqophapha noma ngayiphi enye indlela ngaphandle kwemvume ebhalwe phansi yabashicileli. Lowo oyokwenza noma yini engagunyaziwe mayelana naleli bhuku uyobekwa icala noma ahlawuliswe kanzima.

**UShuters Academy** wasungulwa ngonyaka wezi-2016 ngenxa yesidingo esasibukeka sikhula sokuthuthukisa ubungcweti obuqhubekayo kubafundisi (kothisha). Sigunyazwe ngabahlinzeki boqequesho, ukugunyazwa kwethu kuyasivumela ukuthi siqhubeke uqequesho okungaba bukhoma noma nge-intanethi, lokhu kuya ngezidingo zekilayenti.

- Inombolo yethu ka-EDTP SETA – EDTPS010941
- Inombolo yethi yakwaSACE – PR 12058

UShuters Academy uhlinzeka ngoqequesho kuzo zonke izifundazwe zaseNingizimu Afrika. Othisha abaqequeshw e kule nkundla bathola amaphuzu akwaSACE oqequesho oluqhubekeyo lokuthuthukisa ubungcweti kothisha. Lapha sinezhinlelo ezingamashumi ayisihlanu nesihlanu zohlelo lokufunda noma Iwamawekshopu, lezi zinhlelo ziqhutshwa abaqequeshi abagogodile futhi abanamava kulowo nalowo makhakha. Yonke imigodla yokufunda itholalakala ngesikhathi kuqequeshw.

Uqequesho Iwethu luqondene nezfundo eziningi ezenziwa ezikoleni futhi lubhekele ukufundisa, ukufunda nezindlela zokuhlola kanjalo nokusebenza esimweni sasekilasini esifanelekile. Siphinde sibe nezinhlelo zoqequesho namawekshopu abhekele ukuphathwa kwesikole noma kwekilasi.

Ngaphandle nje koqequesho, uShuthers Academy uphinde akhiqize ukuphathwa kwamaphrojekthi okufunda okujwayelekile ezinkundleni ezilandelayo:

- Umthelela wokuhlaziya kanye zezidingo [*Needs and impact analysis*]
- Amasu okuhlela [*Strategic planning*]
- Izinhlelo zokulekelela abafundi [*Learner support programmes*]
- Ukufundisa nokuqequesha othisha [*Teacher mentoring and coaching*]
- Izinhlelo zokuqequesha ezibhekene ngqo nalezo zidingo ezivelayo [*Individualised training programmes according to identified needs*]

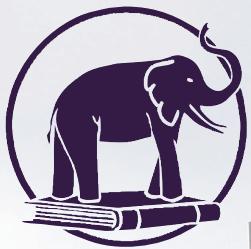
Nazi izinhlelo zethu ze-ETDP SETA ezigunyaziwe esizenza bukhoma noma nge-intanethi:

- Imiphumela yokuhlola: lyunithi Standadi yakhona – 115753 izinga lesi-5 (Amaqophelo ayi-15)
- Imodereshini ebhekiswe kwimiphumela yokuhlola: lyunithi Standadi yakhona – 115759 izinga lesi-6 (Amaqophelo ayi-10)
- Ukuqhubekeyo ukufunda nokusebenzia izinhlobonhlobo zezindlela ezinikeziwe: lyunithi Standadi yakhona – 117871 izinga lesi 5 (Amaqophelo ayi-10)

Ngemininingwane mayelana nalolu qequesho ungathinta:

**Vickesh Thandray - (vickesh@shuters.com).**





# Shuter & Shooter

## PUBLISHERS (PTY) LTD

### USHUTER & SHOOTER PUBLISHERS (PTY) LTD

yinkampani engumsinsi wokuzimilela eNingizimu Afrika. Yaqala eminyakeni eli-100 edlule njengesitolo sezincwadi, yaqhube ka yashicilela amanoveli esiZulu, izinkondlo kanye nezincwadi zesikole kusukela ekuqaleni komyanka we-1930.

Kusukela lapho saqhubeka ngempumelelo nokukhiqiza imibhalo yobuciko nezincwadi zokufunda eziseqophelweni elincomekayo, kuzo zonke izilimi zaseNingizimu Afrika kanye namabhuku abhekene gqo nekharikhulamu.

## UHWEBO NGQANGI LWETHU IMFUNDO

**USHUTER & SHOOTER PUBLISHERS** sewushicilele amabhuku agunyazwe uMnyango weZemfundo futhi atholakala kwikhathalogi yawo angaphezulu kwama-950 kanye nenqwaba yemibhalo elekelela ukufunda (*supplementary material*). Emva kocwaningo olunzulu kanye nentuthuko, sesikhiphe nemikhiqizo yokufunda nge-inthanethi (*e-Learning*) kulolu luhla lokwelekelela ukufunda nokufundisa.

Ngonyaka wezi-2017 sibe nesikhathi esiyinqayizivele lapho sethule khona izinsiza kufunda (*study guides*) zakwa-Ace-It! Lolu chungechunge luhlukile, lubhekelele izindlela ezehlukene zokulekelela umfundi akwazi ukuba ngungcweti emfundweni yakhe. U-Ace-It! ufake amaqhinga okuthuthukisa indlela yokufunda ukuze umfundi abe seqophelweni eliphezulu lokubhekana nokuhlola kokuphela konyaka.

Ngonyaka wezi-2018 sashicilela okokuqala uhlu luka TVET, kusukela lapho sesikhqiye izihloko ezingaphezu kwezfundo eziyi-15.

Ngonyaka wezi-2018 uShuter & Shooter uqophe umlando kwezohwebo lokushicilela lapho ezibandakanya nenkampani i-Zungu Investment Company (ZICO), kulapho ebe ngowokuqala ukuba yinkampani yokushicilela imikhiqizo yezikole eNingizimu Afrika ephethwe ngowoMdabu ngokuphelele (*100% black owned*)



# Inkampani yakwa-Shuter and Shooter izibophezele ekufezeni izidingo zezemfundo ezihambisana nezinguuko zaseNingizimu Afrika.



- Sithuthukisa siphinde sisihicilele izincwadi zokufunda
- Sihlinzeka ngemisebenzi eyengeziwe ophikweni lwezemfundo
- Amakhasimende ethu siwathathela phezulu, siwahlinzeke ngalokho okuyizidingo ngesikhathi esifaneleyo.

Thina singu-Shuter and Shooter siziqhaya ngokuba yinkampani yaseNingizimu Afrika, ubunikazi obuphelele bomuntu oNsundu futhi inkampani esezeni loku-1 le-BBBEE. Siyakunxenxa, sekela abashicileli baseNingizimu Afrika njengo-Shuter and Shooter.

Shuters  
**★TOP CLASS**

Hi Nwa  
Hi Kolwa

**SISWATI  
SETFU**

Shuters  
**PREMIER**

Shuters  
**★TOPKLAS**

Setswana  
Tota

**Sediba  
sa thuto**

**ISIZULU  
SOQOBO**

Sichumile  
**ISIXHOSA**

**IsiXhosa  
Ngumdiliya**

Masihambisane



**IsiZulu Sethu**

# Imikhiqizo yethu imi kanje:

- Izincwadi Zabafundi
- Izincwadi Zabothisha
- Izincwadi Zokusebenzela
- Imibhalo Yobuciko
- Izincwadi zokufunda ezihlelwe ngamazinga okufunda
- Izinhlelo zemisindo yokufunda
- Imikhiqizo yakwa-TVET
- Izichazamazwi
- Ama-atlasi
- Amashadi
- Amathoyizi okufunda namaphazili
- Izincwadi eziyizinkomba (*Reference book*)
- Ama-E-Books
- Izinsizakufunda zedijithali.

Siziqhayisa futhi ngokuba abaqeqeshi abagunyaziwe,  
abarejistiwe kwa-ETDP SETA no-SACE.

# Kungani kubalulekile ukukhetha izincwadi zethu?

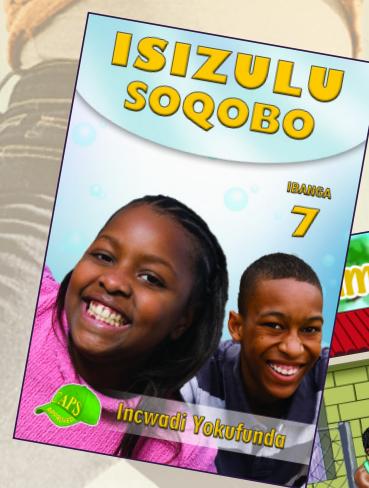
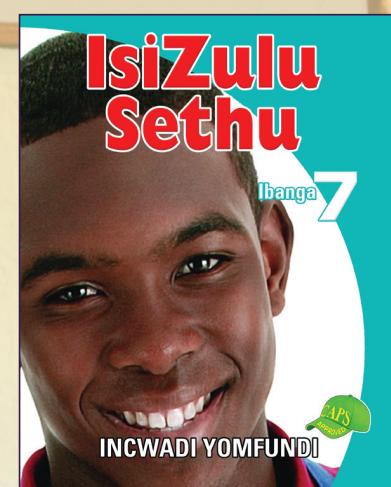
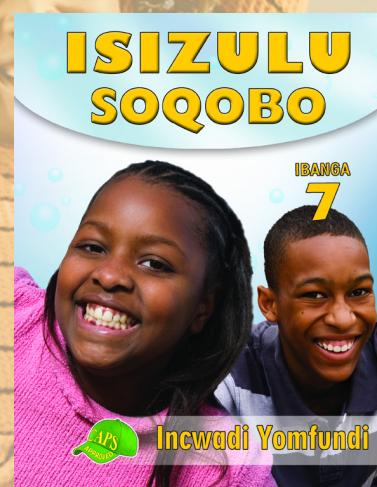
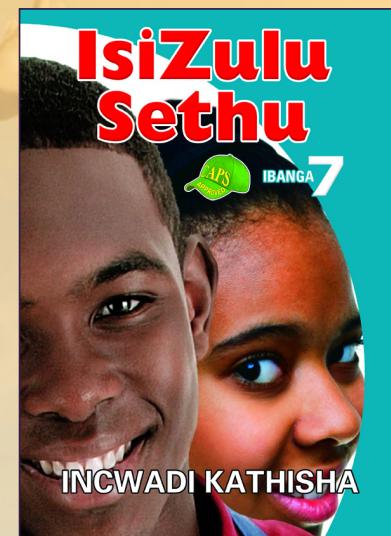
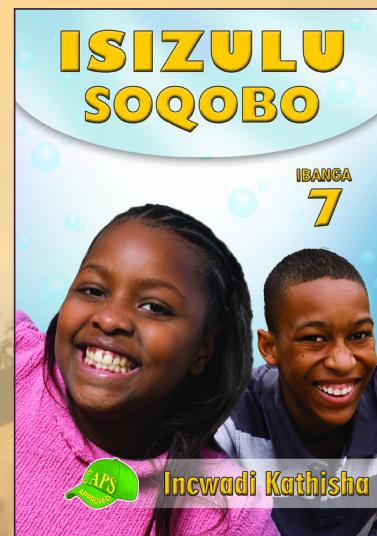
- Izincwadi zethu zilandela uhlelo luka-CAPS ngokugcwele
- Zinemisetshenzana eminingi
- Zinezibonelo ezifanelekile
- Ulimi lubhalwe ngokwezinga lomfundu
- Senze kwaba lula ukwenza uhlelo Iwesifundo (*Lesson plan*)
- Incwajana yokuhlela nokulandelela (*Planning and tracking*) iyalekelela ukwenza ukufundisa kube lula.

## Inzuzo ekusebenziseni izincwadi zethu

- Imiphumela yabafundi iyathuthuka
- Ukuhlola inqubekela phambili kuba lula
- Yehlisa umthwalo wokugcwaliswa kwemininingwane
- Isikhathi sokuhlela nokuzilungiselela siyabambeka
- Uthola ukulandela u-CAPS ngqo, bese nokufundisa kube lula
- Izincwadi zethu eziningi ziyatholakala nangohlelo Iwama-E Books.

# OKUQUKETHWE

<b>IBANGA 7 .....</b>	<b>9</b>
ITHEMU YOKU-1 .....	10
ITHEMU YESI-2.....	16
ITHEMU YESI-3.....	22
ITHEMU YESI-4 .....	27
<b>IBANGA 8 .....</b>	<b>33</b>
ITHEMU YOKU-1 .....	34
ITHEMU YESI-2.....	41
ITHEMU YESI-3.....	46
ITHEMU YESI-4 .....	54
<b>IBANGA 9 .....</b>	<b>61</b>
ITHEMU YOKU-1 .....	62
ITHEMU YESI-2.....	70
ITHEMU YESI-3.....	76
ITHEMU YESI-4 .....	83



# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
UKUHLOLA OKUYISESEKELO NOKWAZISA OKUSEZINGENI ELIFANELE KUMELE KUHIELLEWE ESIKOLENI KWENZIWE EZINSUKWINI EZI-3 ZOKUQALA EVIKINI LOKUQALA LETHEMU LOKHU KUZOZISA UKUTHOLA IZIKHEWU EZISALLIE EMSEBENZINI WONYAKA ODLULE. ULWAZI OLUTHOLAKELE LUZOSETSHENZISELWA UKULANDELELA INQUBO YOKUFUNDA NOKUFUNDISA YEMISEBENZANA EZOKWENZIWA				
	<p><b>Ukulalela indaba emfishane:</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela isifundo sokuqondisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukubona umqondo osemqoko nosekelayo/endabenemfishane</li> <li>Ukuthatha amanothi</li> <li>Ukwabelana ngemibono ngezinto ezakwellela uveze ukuzwiwsisa umqondo</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzzo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 1 - 2</p>	<p><b>Imibhalo yobuciko:</b></p> <p><b>Izindaba ezimfishane:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezisemqoka zemibhalo yobuciko njengomlingiswa, izinhlobo zabalingiswa, isakhiwo, udweshu, indaba ngamafuphi, isizinda, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfufunda/ukubukela ukuze ufunde ngokuqondisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfufunda ngokusheshha rangokuhambisa amehlo</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokujulle</li> <li>Ukucabangela okuchazwa amagama angajwayelekile ngokusebenzisa rgendlela lawo amagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubhalal isibuyekezo sendaba emfishane:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izidingo zesakhiwo, isitayela</li> <li>Izithameli ezhlosiwe, inhoso nengqikitshi</li> <li>Ukuxhumana kwezigaba</li> <li>Ukukhetha amagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubheka inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala kokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa nokwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhala ukubukeza/incwadi/idayari ulandela inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (phendula imibuzzo, qhatanisa, ukuphikisana, phola)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ubunye nobuningi</li> <li>Izichasiso</li> <li>Izkhuliso</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkathi yamarje elula</li> <li>Inkathi edlule elula</li> </ul> <p><b>Incwaezo yamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omabizwafane</li> <li>Izisho</li> </ul>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 2-4 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 1-3	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 5-9 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 4-15 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 21-41	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 10-11 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 16-19	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 4,8-9 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 7,10
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 1 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 1-2	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 6-8 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 4-12 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 39-45	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 167 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 264-266	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 46,81,157

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Ukulalela uphinde uxoxe ngenkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukwabelana ngemibono ngezinto ezakwehlela uveze ukuzwiisa umqondo</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzzo</li> <li>Ukuchazela umngane ukuthi uyithandeleni inkondlo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfufunda ngokuzwakalayo okulungiselewe (inkondlo):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwephimbo, ukuphimisa, ukuhumusha umuzwa, ukubheka izethameli</li> <li>Naka izimpawu zokuloba</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa izitho zomzimba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalo yobuciko: izinkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Ingaphandle lenkondlo</b> izimpawu zenkondlo, imvumelwano resigqi, imiqqa, izitanza, isitayela/ indlela okubhalwa ngayo inkondlo</li> <li><b>Ingaphakathi lenkondlo</b> Ulimi, izifengqo, umuzzwa, indikimba nomyelezo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inquubo yokufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (phendula imibuzzo, qhatanisa, hlakanisa, hlola</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfufunda/ukubukela ukue uqondisise. Umbhalo obukwayo:</b></p> <p><b>Ikhathuni/isiqephu samahlaya</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo, amabhamuza enkulumo, isimo sobuso, ulimi lomzimba, isizinda, umnyakazo, izimpawu zokuloba, ukukhetha amagama, isifengqo</li> <li>Inhlosi yomdwebi wamakhathuni</li> <li>Ukfufunda/ukubukela ukuze ufunde ngokuqondisisa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo wokuziqambela: Inkondlo yakhe</b></p> <p><b>Isitanza sezimiso zolimi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukwakhela kwesitanza</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa izihlanganiso ukuxhumanaisa</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa izinhlobonhlolo zemisho, ubude, nokwakhela</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama nezifengqo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhala inquubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala kokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokuqaphelisa nokwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhala inkondlo</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfufunda ngokusheshha rangokuhambisa amehlo</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokujulile</li> <li>Ukucabangela okuchazwa amagama ajwayelekile ngokusebenzisa indlela yokuhlasela amagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizongxube, isenzo, isabizwana soqobo, isabizwana sobumnini</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imvumelwano, imfakela, izisho, izaga, ifanamsindo, isifaniso, izingathekiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ungqqi, ukhefane</li> </ul> <p><b>Isipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusebenzisa isichazamazi, amaphethini esipelingi, imithetho yesipelingi</li> </ul>
	<p>Isonto 3-4</p>			
Isizulu Soqobo	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 13-16 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 22-24</p>		<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 16-21 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 25-34 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 42-61</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 21-22 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 34-38</p>
Isizulu Sethu	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 25 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 44-46</p>		<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 30 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 50-52 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 106</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 22 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 39-40</p>

## UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YOKU-1 OKUKHULUNYWAYO

- Ukfufunda kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20) (Le thaski mayiqalwe nkewenziwa ngethemu yoki-2 bese kurekhodwa amamaki)

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Ukulalela isifundo sokuqondisisa:</b></p> <p><b>Umbhalo ocashunwe kwinoveli:</b></p> <p><b>Landela inqubo yokulalela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abalingiswa, ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa, isakhiwo, udweshu, indaba ngamafuphi, isizinda, umlandi, indikimba</li> <li>• Vukuza ulwazi abanalo</li> <li>• Abafundi baqagelia/bacabangela ukuthi inoveli imayelana nani ngokubuka ikhava yencwadi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ngesikhathi sokulalela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cabanga ngombhalo bese uqinisekisa okucatshangwa ngabafundi</li> <li>• Babuzwa imibuzzo, baqondisise okufundwayo, baqhathanise</li> <li>• Bathathe amanothi, bachaze</li> </ul> <p><b>Isonto 5-6</b></p>	<p><b>Izimpawu ezisemqoka zemibhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abalingiswa, ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa, isakhiwo, udweshu, indaba ngamafuphi, isizinda, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila ekuqondeni (amasu okufunda)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuqagela</li> <li>• Ukuxhumarisa</li> <li>• Ukuqapha</li> </ul> <p><b>Ngesikhathi sokulalela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cabanga ngombhalo bese uqinisekisa okucatshangwa ngabafundi</li> <li>• Babuzwa imibuzzo, baqondisise okufundwayo, baqhathanise</li> <li>• Bathathe amanothi, bachaze</li> </ul> <p><b>Isonto 5-6</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubhala indaba elandisayo/ ejeqezyao:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isigaba sezimiso zolimi</li> <li>• Umongo womusho wesigaba</li> <li>• Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>• Ukusebenzia izihlanganiso ukuxhumanisa</li> <li>• Ukuhaza iziddingo zombhalo njengokuxoxa indaba</li> <li>• Ukusebenzia amagama nesitayela okufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhela inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhlela</li> <li>• Ukubhala kokuqala</li> <li>• Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>• Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqaphelisisa nokwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala indaba emayelana nokweyamene/nokuhlangene nawe</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubhala indaba elandisayo/ ejeqezyao:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isigaba sezimiso zolimi</li> <li>• Umongo womusho wesigaba</li> <li>• Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>• Ukusebenzia izihlanganiso ukuxhumanisa</li> <li>• Ukuhaza iziddingo zombhalo njengokuxoxa indaba</li> <li>• Ukusebenzia amagama nesitayela okufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isiqalo, isijobelelo, isiqu, izenzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umshwana oyinhloko, umshwana oncikile</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuzebenzia isichazamazwi, amaphethini esipelingi, imithetho yesipelingi, ukulungisa amaphutha</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omqondofana, amagama apnikisanayo</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko ocashunwe kwinoveli:</b></p> <p><b>Izimpawu ezisemqoka zemibhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abalingiswa, ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa, isakhiwo, udweshu, indaba ngamafuphi, isizinda, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila ekuqondeni (amasu okufunda)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuqagela</li> <li>• Ukuxhumarisa</li> <li>• Ukuqapha</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambili kokufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi sokufunda (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (ukuphendula imibuzzo, ukuqathanisa, ukuholisisa)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukufunda/ukubukela ukuze uqondisise:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbhalo wolvazi omayelana rezinyathelo zocwaningo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kumasu okufunda ngokuqondisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thola abalingiswa</li> <li>• Xoxani ingendikimba</li> <li>• Xoxani ngemibono</li> <li>• Funda inoveli ngokuzuwakalayo</li> <li>• Iqiniso nombono</li> <li>• Ukucabangela okuchazwa amagama ajwayelekile ngokusebenzia indela yokuhlaselha amagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko ocashunwe kwinoveli:</b></p> <p><b>Izimpawu ezisemqoka zemibhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abalingiswa, ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa, isakhiwo, udweshu, indaba ngamafuphi, isizinda, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila ekuqondeni (amasu okufunda)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuqagela</li> <li>• Ukuxhumarisa</li> <li>• Ukuqapha</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambili kokufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi sokufunda (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (ukuphendula imibuzzo, ukuqathanisa, ukuholisisa)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukufunda/ukubukela ukuze uqondisise:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbhalo wolvazi omayelana rezinyathelo zocwaningo</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kumasu okufunda ngokuqondisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thola abalingiswa</li> <li>• Xoxani ingendikimba</li> <li>• Xoxani ngemibono</li> <li>• Funda inoveli ngokuzuwakalayo</li> <li>• Iqiniso nombono</li> <li>• Ukucabangela okuchazwa amagama ajwayelekile ngokusebenzia indela yokuhlaselha amagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubhala indaba elandisayo/ ejeqezyao:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isigaba sezimiso zolimi</li> <li>• Umongo womusho wesigaba</li> <li>• Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>• Ukusebenzia izihlanganiso ukuxhumanisa</li> <li>• Ukuhaza iziddingo zombhalo njengokuxoxa indaba</li> <li>• Ukusebenzia amagama nesitayela okufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isiqalo, isijobelelo, isiqu, izenzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umshwana oyinhloko, umshwana oncikile</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuzebenzia isichazamazwi, amaphethini esipelingi, imithetho yesipelingi, ukulungisa amaphutha</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omqondofana, amagama apnikisanayo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 50-53</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 81-82</b></p> <p><b>Isizulu Soqobo</b></p>
	<p><b>Xoxa ngenoveli abafundi abazibandakanye nayo emsebenzini odlule</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thola abalingiswa</li> <li>• Xoxani ingendikimba</li> <li>• Xoxani ngemibono</li> <li>• Funda inoveli ngokuzuwakalayo</li> <li>• Iqiniso nombono</li> <li>• Ukucabangela okuchazwa amagama ajwayelekile ngokusebenzia indela yokuhlaselha amagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 159</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 252-253</b></p> <p><b>Isizulu Sethu</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 54-55</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 84-87, 90-93</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 153</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 59-61</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 93-96</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 9</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 14-16</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 53, 55-56, 60</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 83-84, 88, 97-98</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 50, 154, 180</b></p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma: <b>Ukulalela indaba emfishane:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukubona umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo endabenemfishane</li> <li>Ukuthatha amanothi</li> <li>Ukwabelana ngemibono ngezinto ezakwehlela uvezekwizwisa umqondo</li> </ul>	<b>Imibhalo yobuciko: Izindaba ezimfishane</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezesemqoka zemibhalo yobuciko; abalingiswa, ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa, isakhiwo, udweshu, indaba ngamafuphi, isizinda, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <b>Gxila kumasu okufunda ngokuqondisisa:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokushesha nangokuhambisa amehlo</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokujulile</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzzo</li> <li>Iqniso nombono</li> <li>Ukucabangela okuchazwa amagama ajwayelekki ngokusebenzisa indela yokuhlasela amagama</li> </ul> <b>Ukuphinda uxoxe indaba:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phinda uxoxe ngezigameko ngokulandela kwazo</li> <li>Ukubalula abalingiswa ngendlela eyiyo</li> <li>Ukusho umudwa wesikhathhi</li> </ul>	<b>Bhala indaba echazayo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umongo womusho wesigaba</li> <li>Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>Ukuhleleka ngendlela kwezigaba</li> <li>Izihlanganiso ukuxhumanisa</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa izinhlobonhlobo zemisho, ubude, nokwakhka</li> </ul> <b>Ukubheka inqubo yokubhala:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala kokuqala</li> <li>Ukubyukeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfundu ngokuqaphelisia nokwethula</li> </ul> <b>Bhala i-leseyi ezoholwa</b>	<b>Ukuqiniwa kwezzakhwo zolimi okukhulunywe ngazo emasontweni adlule</b> <b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizo aiwayelekile, amabizqho</li> </ul> <b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisho elula, izitatinende, inkathi yamanje elula, inkathi edlule elula</li> </ul> <b>Isipelingi nezimpawu zokuloba:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ungqi, ukhefane, ikholoni, isemikhloni, osonhlamvukazi namagama angasibo osonhlamvukazi</li> </ul>	
Amasu okufunda ngokuqondisisa: <b>(Ukufingqa)</b> Fundisai izinyathello zokufingqa: Gxila kulokhu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziwa kolimi</li> <li>Isakhiwo</li> </ul>	Isonto 7-8	<b>Ukufunda ngokuqondisisa:</b> <b>(Ukufingqa)</b> Fundisai izinyathello zokufingqa: Gxila kulokhu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziwa kolimi</li> <li>Isakhiwo</li> </ul> <b>Amasu okufunda:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokushesha nangokuhambisa amehlo ukuthola umqondo osemqoka kanye hendikimba</li> <li>Hlukanisa imiqondo eyinhloko neminingwane esekelayo</li> <li>Hlaziya umqondo osemqoka ngamagama akho</li> <li>Hela imisho bese usebenzisa izihlanganiso nezixhumanisi ezinengqondo ukwakha umbhalo</li> </ul>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 185-186</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 252-256</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 21-40</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 191</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 165-269</b>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 1-2	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 110</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 173</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 109-150</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 227</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 359</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 45,</b> <b>133</b>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b>  <b>Ukulalela nokuxoxa ngezindaba zamanje ezisemaphephandabeninakumaphephabbhuku/imagazini:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziszwa kolimi olukkohlisayo/oluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>Ulimi olunxenxayo</li> <li>Ukusetshenziszwa kwezinkomba</li> <li>Ukuqaphela izimiso zolimi</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa izitho zomzimba ngendlela</li> <li>Isingeniso nesiphetho esiheshayo</li> <li>Inhlosi, iqembu elihlosiwe</li> <li>Nengqikitii</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 9-10</p>	<p><b>Ukfunda ukuzwakale isiquestana sephephandaba okulungiselelwe/okungalungiselelwe:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziszwa kwezwi, isivinini nephimbo</li> <li>Ukuqaphela izimpawu zokuloba ukuze kuzwakale kahe</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa ngendlela izitho zomzimba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalo eddilisa umyalezo emide/ emifishane: Incwadi yebhizinisi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Okudingekayo kwisakhlu, isitayela Izethameli ezhiosiwe inhlosi nengqikitii</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama nezakhwo zolimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala incwadi yebhizinisi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala kokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisiza nokwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala kokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisiza nokwethula</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizo ezinto ezingabonakali, izabizwana, izichasiso, iziqathaniso, izikhuliso</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela ngokulandelanisa</li> <li>Ukuhlela ngokubaluleka</li> <li>Incazeloyesigaba</li> <li>Ulimi olunxenxayo noluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>Ukuchema nokucwasa</li> <li>Inkololeze</li> <li>Izimo zenkulumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Incacelo yamagama:</b></p> <p>Omqondofana, omqondophika, umqondo osobala, izifengqo</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b></p> <p>Abacaphuni, umbabazi, ukhefane, unqqi, unobuza, njil.</p>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 155-156 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 216-218	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 158 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 219-222	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 161-162 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 226-228	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 157, 159-161 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 219, 223-225
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 37 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 62-64	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 40	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 43 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 73-75	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 7-8, 23, 45, 49-51, 133

## UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASIKI YESI-2 UKUBHALA

- I-Eseyi: (amamaki angama-30) Indaba echazayo/elandisayo (Le ndaba ibhalwa ngesikhathi kufundwa ngethemu yesi-2)

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA	
<b>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma eyahlukene</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma</li> <li>- Landela inqubo yokulalela</li> </ul>	<b>Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inqubo yokufunda</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokuqondisisa</li> <li>Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egsile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale simesta (inkondlo, inoveli nendaba emfishane)</li> </ul>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-1 OKUKHULUNYWAYO</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhloka kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20) (Le thaski mayiqalwe ukwenziwa ngethemu yoku-1 iqedwe ngethemu yesi-2 besse kurekhodwa amamaki)</li> </ul>	<b>IBANGA LESI-7 UKUFINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YOKU-1</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indaba: (amamaki angama-30 Elandisayo/ejeqezyao (Kumele yenzive ngesikhathi kuqhubeke iñhemu)</li> </ul>
<b>Isizulu Soqobo</b> Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 62-67 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 99-102	<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-2 UKUBHALWA</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indaba: (amamaki angama-30 Elandisayo/ejeqezyao (Kumele yenzive ngesikhathi kuqhubeke iñhemu)</li> <li>Ukufingqqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusethenziswa kolimi engqikitihini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela isifundo sokuqondisa:</b></p> <p><b>Sebenzisa umbhalo obukwayo onjenge Phosta/isikhangiso/izindaba zikamabonakude</b></p> <p><b>Inqubo yokulalela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngenisa isifundo sokulalela kubafundi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ngesikhathi sokulalela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukubuza imibuzo</li> <li>• Ukukhumbula abakwaziyo</li> <li>• Ukufanisa</li> <li>• Ukuthatha amanothi kanye nokukhumusha</li> </ul> <p><b>Emva kokulalela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulandela olwazini lwabafundi lokulalela</li> <li>• Abafundi babuza imibuzo; bakhulumma ngalokho okwethulive endabeniyisikhulumi,</li> <li>• Bafingqa indaba</li> <li>• Banikeza isiphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukufunda/ukubukela ukuze ufunde ngokuqondisa:</b></p> <p><b>Sebenzisa umbhalo obhaliwe kanye/noma umbhalo obukwayo njenge sikhangiso:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufunda ngokushesha</li> <li>• Ukuhambiswa amehlo</li> <li>• Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>• Ukucabangela (abalingiswa, isizinda, umyalezo)</li> <li>• Ukucabangela okuchazawa amagama angajwayelekile ngokusebenzisa indelia yokuhlasela amagama</li> <li>• Ultimi olukhohlisayo</li> <li>• Ultimi oluhlelekile/olungahlelekile</li> </ul> <p><b>Isonto 1-2</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubhala umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo:</b></p> <p><b>Isikhangiso/iphosta (Khetha okukodwa)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Okudingekayo kwisakhwi Ihlosi, iqembu elihiosive nengqikitshi</li> <li>• Ukukhethwa kwamagama nokwakhiwa kwemisho Izinto eziponakalayo njengohlolo lwefonti nosayizi, izihloko, izimpawu, umbala)</li> <li>• Ultimi olukhohlisayo/olunxenxayo</li> <li>• Ultimi oluhlelekile/olungahlelekile</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubheka inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhlela</li> <li>• Ukubhala uhlaka kokuqala</li> <li>• Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>• Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>• Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amabizoqho, ubulli, ubuningi, ubunye Isichasiso: Sokukhomba, esiyamile</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inkulumo eqondile nengaqondile</li> <li>• Imisho elula nengxube</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omqondofana, omqondophika, umqondo osobala, nencazelo engaqondiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Isipelingi nezimpawu zokuloba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ikholoni, isemi kholoni Kugquqzeiwa ukusetshenziswa kwesichazamawi</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

Isonto 1-2	<b>Ukufunda kakhulu kuzwakale(inovelij):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ithoni</li><li>Ukuphuma kwezwi</li><li>Ukuphimisa amagama</li><li>Ibinzana lamagama</li><li>Ukubheka izithameli</li><li>Ukunaka izimpawu zokuloba</li><li>Ukusebenzisa ulimi lomzimba ngokufanele</li></ul>				
Isizulu Soqobo	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 83-86</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 118-120</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 87-89</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 122-125</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 91-92</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 131-134</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 86-87, 89-90</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 121-122, 126-127, 134</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 45, 46, 158, 192-193</b>
Isizulu Sethu	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 148</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 231-232</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 174</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 274-275</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 155</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 245</b>	<b>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b>	<b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b>
ISONTO	<b>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</b>	<b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b>	<b>Umbhalo omfishane odlulisa umyalezo:</b> <b>Umbhalo okhombisa imiyalelo yokusebenzisa ithuluzi nomati-instrumenti ethize, ukuphuka ukudla, ukulungisa amaphuthathizile njil.</b> <b>Gxila ekuqondeni (amasu okufunda)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ukufunda ngokusheshha</li><li>Ukuhambisa amehlo</li><li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa</li><li>Ukucabangela (abalingiswa, isizinda, umyalezo)</li></ul> <b>Inkulomo ehleliwe/engahleliwe ngokunika imiyalelo noma ukulandela inqubo:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Yabelana ngemibono</li><li>Ukunikezana amathuba nilalelise</li><li>Gcwalisza izikhala</li></ul> <b>Inkulomo ehleliwe/engahleliwe ngokunika imiyalelo noma ukulandela inqubo:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li><li>Ukusetshenziswa kwephimbo nesivinini</li><li>Ukusebenzisa izinkomba uma wethula inkulomo</li><li>Ukusebenzisa ngendelia izitho zomzimba</li></ul>	<b>Ukuqiniswa kwezakhiwo zolimi okukhulunye ngazo emasontweni adluule</b> <b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ondaweni: besikhathi, bendawo neminyakazo, isichasiso: serhani</li></ul> <b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Inkulumo ngqo nempambosi yokwenziva</li><li>Izisho nezaga</li></ul> <b>Incazele yamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Izisho nezaga</li></ul> <b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ikhonco</li><li>Isimelinobumba</li></ul> <b>Ubunkondlo:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Izimpawu eziqavile zenkondo</li></ul>	<b>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b>
ISONTO 3-4	<b>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</b>	<b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b>			<b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

Isonto 3-4				
	<p><b>Ingaphandle lenkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imigqa, izitanza</li> <li>Isitayela/indlela inkondlo ebhalwe ngayo</li> <li>Izimpawu zenkulumo</li> <li>Imilolozele nesiqqi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingaphakathi lenkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulmi, izifengqo</li> <li>Umuzwa</li> <li>Indikimba nomylezo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 97-101 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 140-147</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 97-102 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 147-148</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 96-97 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 139-140, 142-143, 149-150</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 58, 162, 166</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 101-102 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 147-148</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 75 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 115-117</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 101-102 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 147-148</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 96-97 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 139-140, 142-143, 149-150</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 58, 162, 166</p>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 94-97 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 135-139	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 69 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 103-104	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 216, 18, 49 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 339, 28-30, 76-77 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 84	<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE UMSEBENZI WOKU-1 OKUKHULUNYWAYO</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20) Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski nge themu yoku-1 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebehlo liwe ngokuphela kwethemu yesi-2</li> </ul>
Isonto 5-6	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	<p><b>Ezingeni lamaqama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizo ambaxa</li> <li>Isilandiso kanye nomenziwa, izzenzo, izchassiso, iziqhathaniso, izikhuliso</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umshwana oyinholo</li> <li>Umshwana oncikile</li> <li>Imisho elula, izitati mende inkathi yamanje elula, inkathi edlule elula</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

<b>Envu kokulalela:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulandela olwazini lwabafundi lokulalela</li> <li>Abafundi babuza imibuzo; bakhulumu ngalokho okwethulwe endabenii yisikhulumi</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 5-6</p>	<b>Ukulandela inqubo yokubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala kokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisisa nokwethula</li> </ul> <b>Fingqa umbhalo ocashunwe kwinoveli</b> <p><b>Ukfunda/ukubukela ukuze ufunde ngokuqondisisa (usebenzisa imibhalo noma izithombe njengamakhathuni)</b></p> <p>Isalhiwo, amabhamuza enkulumo, isimo sobuso, ulimi lomzimba, isizinda, ukunyakaza, izimpawu zokuloba, ukukhetha amagama, isifengqo, inhlosi yomdwеби wamakkathuni</p> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuvu kokufunda (phendula imibuzo, qhathanisa, ukuphikisana, hlola)</li> </ul>	<b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bhala isibuyekezo sencwadi/ incwadi esemthethweni eya kumbhali/ umshicileli</li> </ul>	<b>Incazelo yamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omqondofana, omqondophika, umqondo osobala, izifengqo, ulimi oluchukuluza imizwa</li> </ul>
<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 72-73</b> Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 103-105</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 91</b> Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 146-148</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 75-78</b> Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 107-113</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 165</b> Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 260-261</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 79-81</b> Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 114-117</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 111</b> Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 181-183</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 73-75, 78-79 Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 105-107, 113-114, 117</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 11, 176-177</p>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE UMSEBENZI WESI-4</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo odllusa umyalezo: (amamaki ayi-10) (Mayibe milili emifishane nomu ube munye omude: (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Ibhala ngaphambili kwasivivinyo saphakathi noryaka</li> </ul>	<b>ISONTO</b>	<b>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</b>	<b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b>
<p>Umbhalo odllusa umyalezo: (amamaki ayi-10) (Mayibe milili emifishane nomu ube munye omude: (amamaki ayi-10)</p>	<p><b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b></p>	<p><b>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b></p>	<p><b>Ukucinisa kwezakhiwo zolimi okukhulunye ngazo emasontweni adlule Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizo ajwayelelekile, aqoqayo</li> <li>Isandiso sesimo nesikhathi</li> </ul>
<p>Ibhala ngaphambili kwasivivinyo saphakathi noryaka</p>	<p><b>Ukulalela isifundo sokuqondisisa ngendlela yokugcwalisu ifomu/ iphepha elinohlu lwemibuzo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuzilolongela inqubo yokulalela</li> <li>Ukuthatha amanothi</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umfhalo onomyalezo: Funda umbhalo onemiyalelo yokugcwalisu ifomu (ifomu lesicelo/ulwazi lomuntu/inhololo/ifomu eliku-inthanethi, njil.)/ukubaluleka kohla lwemibuzo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ulwazi oludingekayo</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Isginesha</li> <li>Ukusayina</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukucinisa kwezakhiwo zolimi okukhulunye ngazo emasontweni adlule Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizo ajwayelelekile, aqoqayo</li> <li>Isandiso sesimo nesikhathi</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Izinhlobo ezihlukene zokuxhumana ngokukhuluma ngokusetsenziswa kwephepha elinohlu lwemibuzzo noma ifomu	<b>Amasu okufunda:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokushesha</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuhambisa amehlo</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> <li>Umfanekisomqondo</li> <li>Ukucabangela</li> <li>Ukuchazwa kwamagama</li> </ul> <b>Inqubo yesigungu, yomkhandlu:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukukhetha ishihloko</li> <li>Ukwabelana ngemibono</li> <li>Ukunikezana amathuba ulalelisise</li> <li>Ukugcwalisza izikhala</li> <li>Amazwi okukhulunyelwa phezu kwawo</li> </ul> Isonto 7-8	<b>Ukulandela inqubo yokubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala kokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfundwa ngokuqaphelisiza nokwethula</li> </ul> <b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungisela ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (phendula imibuzzo, qhatanisa, ukuphikisana, hlola)</li> </ul> <b>Ukfundwa/ukubukela ukuze uqondisise: Ukuifingqa</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokushesha</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuhambisa amehlo</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> <li>Umfanekisomqondo</li> <li>Ukucabangela</li> <li>Ukuchazwa kwamagama</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Landela imiyalelo</li> <li>Nikeza ulwazi olulungile lwemiyalelo</li> <li>Sebenzisa ulimi olufanele</li> </ul> <b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imishwana yebizo, ibizo imishwana:</li> <li>Izigejana zamagama ezichazayo nezikhanisyayo</li> <li>Imisho engxube nemagatshagatsha</li> </ul> <b>Incacezo yamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omqondofana</li> <li>Omqondophnika</li> <li>Ophimbohluka</li> </ul> <b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ikhohloni, isimelinobumba, umbuzi, osonhiamvukazi</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izchasiso</li> </ul>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 124-127 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 171-173	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 127-130 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 175-180	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 133-134 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 183-186	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 126-127, 130-133 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 174-175, 180-183
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 103 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 169-170	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 141 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 215-217	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 99 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 160	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 10, 18, 45
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 9-10	UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE UMSEBENZI WESI-5: ISIVIVINYO SAPHAKATHI NONYAKA UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbuzzo 1: Umbhalo ofundwayo onesithombe/ongenashithombe (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Umbuzzo 2: Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzzo 3: Ukuifingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusetsenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 111-122 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 164-170	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 115 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 186-192	

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA (INQUBO EQHUBEKAYO YOKUHLOLWA KOKUFUNDA)	
<b>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma eyahlukene</li> <li>Landela inquubo yokulalela</li> </ul>	<b>Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokugondisisa</li> <li>Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobucuko egsile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe lesigamu sonyaka (inkondlo, inoveli kanye nendaba emfushane)</li> </ul>
<b>IBANGA LESI 7 ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA UKUFINGQWA KOKUHLOLWA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YESI -2</b>	<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITTHASKI YESI -4:</b> <b>OKUKHULUNYWAYO:</b> Ukufunda kuzwakale (20 amamaki) (Uthisha uqala lo msebenzi ngethemu yoku-1 yonyaka aze ayiqede ngethemu yesi-2)
	<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITTHASKI YESI -5:</b> <b>ISIVIVINYO SANGO JUNI UKUPHENDULA USUSELA EMBIBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA -60)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo odlilisa umyalezo: (mayibe mibili emifishane oma owoawa omude); (amamaki ayi-10) Lo msebenzi awubhalwe ngaphambili kokubhawa kwasivivinyo saphakathi nonyaka</li> <li>Umbhalo ofundwayo onezithombe/ ongenazithombe (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbhalo 3: Ukuflingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbhalo 4: Ukuisetshenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDUA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Ukulalela nokukhuluma:</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okulalela umdlalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bamba iqhaza ezingxoxweni zomdlalo</li> <li>Sebenzisa irejsta efanele</li> <li>Sebenzisa ulimi olufanele</li> <li>Gcina inkulumo</li> <li>Phendula imibuzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inquubo yokulalela:</b></p> <p><b>Ngapahambi kokulalela:</b> Yethula abafundi esimweni sokulalela</p> <p><b>Ngesikhathi sokulalela:</b> Buza imibuzo, qondisisa okufundwayo, qhatanisa, thatha amanothi, nikeza incazeloo Isonto 1-2</p> <p><b>Ngemuva kokulalela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abafundi babuza imibuzo, khulumani ngalokho isikhulumeni ekushilo njii.</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> <li>Nikeza isiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfundua kuzwakale (Umdlalo)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithoni/iphimbo</li> <li>Impimiso Yamagama</li> <li>Qaphela izimpawu zokuloba</li> <li>Sebenzisa ulimi olufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: Umdlalo, umdlalo womsakazo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezisemqoka zomdlalo: abalingiswa, ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa, isizinda, udweshu, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfundua ngokuqondisisa (Amasu okufundua)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Veza ukuxhumana</li> <li>Phendula imibuzo</li> <li>Ukuholisia okufundwayo</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> <li>Hlanganisa nokulinganisa okufundwayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubunkondo</b> Izimpawu ezibalulelekile zenkondlo:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigqa, amagama, indima/sitanza, imvumelwano, isiqqi, indela Okubhalwe ngayo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo: isifengqo, incazeloo engaqondile loko, okushiwyo, indikimba, nomyelezo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inquubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngaphambili kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zokufunda)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (Phendula imibuzo, qhatanisa, ukuvumelana, ukuholisia)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo omude odlulis umyalezo, isib. inkulomo-mpendulwano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo nestayela</li> <li>Inhloslo yabalaleli nengqikithe</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi olufanele</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inquubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukubhala/ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>Ukubukeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukufundu agenhlosu yokukulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b> Amabizo ajwayelekile, ubunye nobuningi, isichasiso, ukuqhathanisa</p> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b> Imisho emagatszagatsha; inkulomo eqondile nengaqqondile</p> <p><b>Incazeloo yamagama:</b> umsuka</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b> Kholoni, osokucaphuna, ikhoma, unqqi, i-aphostrofi, umbuzi</p>
	<p><b>Isizulu Soqobo</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 136-138</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 187-189</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 139-142</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 190-198</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 142-144 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 198-200</p>
	<p><b>Isizulu Sethu</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 125</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 192</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 130-132</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 197-200 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 60-67</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 134 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 205-208</p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULELELA NOKUKHUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <b>Ukulalela kanye nokubamba iqhaza engxoxweni. Izihloko mazixoxwe futhi zichazwe ekilasini.</b></p> <p>Lalela uthisha efundisa ngokwenziwa kwe-projekthi ngokwenibhalo yobuciko kanye nezihloko</p> <p><b>Lalela uphinde uthathé amanothi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulwazi nge-projekthi</li> <li>• Izigaba ezaahlukene zephprojekthi</li> <li>• Chaza ucwaningo</li> <li>• Chaza okumele kwenzive</li> <li>• Yakhna imibuzzo emi-2 nom emi-3 yephprojekthi</li> <li>• Ibhbhiliyografi</li> <li>• Buza baphendule imibuzzo</li> <li>• Yabelanani ngemiqondoo nangemibono</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 3-4</p>	<p><b>Funda uthole ulwazi ngezihloko kanye nemibhalo ekhethiwe Abafundi bakhetha isihloko/ umbhalo, qala ufunde bese uqoqa ulwazi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetha ulwazi oluzosetshenziswa esikoleni.</li> <li>• Hlela ulwazi oluzosetshenziswa</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukfundu ngokusheshwa ukha phezulu</li> <li>• Ukfundu ngokukhuka phezulu ugaphela okuthile</li> <li>• Ukfundu ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>• Ukuzaakhela isithombe estihle ukhombisa ngomdwabo nangokunye</li> <li>• Ukuicabangela izincazole zamagama angejwayelekile</li> <li>• Inhlosi yombhali</li> <li>• Nikeza incazezo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 3-4</p>	<p><b>Bhala amanothi/ufingqe ulwazi lokubhalo i-projekthi</b></p> <p><b>Sebenzisa izinhlobo ezaahlukene zemidwebo ukuhlela ingxenye yeprojekthi</b></p> <p><b>Izinhlobo ezaahlukene zezihloko zidingga amathuluzi anhlionhlobo</b></p> <p><b>Khetha bese wakha uhlaka</b></p> <p><b>Landela inqubo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Khetha ulwazi olusemqoka</li> <li>• Bhala awakkho amagama</li> <li>• Khetha uhlaka oluyilo lombhalo owukhethile</li> <li>• Sebenzisa uhlalo lolimi olufanele</li> <li>• Uhlobo ngalunye lombhalo ludinga ulimi oluzosetshenziswa uma kukhiquizwa umbhalo kubhalwa iProjekthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhala uhlaka lokubhala i-projekthi kanye nebbihbhiyografi</b></p> <p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: Inganelekwe Fundisa izimpawu ezibalulekile zombhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abalingiswa, ukuvezwu kwabalingiswa, isizinda Udweshu, isakhiwo, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambili kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (baphendula imibuzzo, ukuchathanisa, hlolisisa)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b> Amagama amasha namabinza amagama azosetshenziswa.</p> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b> Inkulumo, izinkathi zesenzzo, izinhlobo zemisho, izinhlobo zezigaba, izimpawu zenkulumo</p> <p><b>Incazelo yamagama</b> Imfanekisomiqondo,</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nesipelingi:</b> Isipelingi Ulwazimagama oluzosetshenziswa uma kukhiquizwa umbhalo</p>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 36-38 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 61-63	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 40-42 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 65-71 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 2-20	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 46-78 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 77-80	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 39, 43 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 63-64, 72
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 139 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 212-213	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 163,51 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 257-259, 77-79 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 1-27	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 225 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 335	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 10, 76

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b>  <b>Lalelani nikhulume ngokubhalwa kwephrojekthi (Isigaba sesi-2)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thatha amanothi</li> <li>Buza imibizo</li> <li>Qonda okulindelilekile ngesihloko ngasinye</li> </ul> <p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: inganelekwane/ umdlalo</b>  Isonto 5-6</p>	<p><b>Fundela ukuthola ulwazi ngocwaningo lwephrojekthi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebenzisa amanothi, ukufingqa, uhlaka ukulungiselela ukubhalwa iprojekthi.</li> <li>Qonda ingxoxo edingekayo ukuceda i-projekthi yakho.</li> <li>Qondisisa amarubhrikhi nezdindo zokuhola.</li> </ul> <p><b>Qonda lokhu okulandelayo:</b>  Fundisa izimpawu ezibalulekile zombhalo wobuciko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abalingiswa, ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa, isizinda, udweshu, isakhiwo, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngaphambi kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuvu kokufunda (phendula imibuzo, qhathanisa, hholisia)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala/usungule umbhalo ngesihloko osikhethile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isigaba sesi-2: Ukubhalwa iprojekthi</li> <li>Isakhiwo nezimpawu zombhalo</li> <li>Hiela ingqikitii</li> <li>Umqondo osemqoka nesekelayo</li> <li>Umtethetho nezimiso zokubhalwa kwesigaba</li> <li>Ukuqhubekekwa kwezigabaa okunengqondo/ imibono ehambisanayo</li> <li>Ukuhlela imibono</li> </ul> <p><b>Qonda lokhu okulandelayo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela (ucwaningo)</li> <li>Umzamo wokuqala (ukuhambisana nesakhiwo)</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngenhlosu yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b>  Amagama azodingwa isihloko esikhethiwe</p> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b>  Imisho ezosetshenziswa uma kubhalwa iprojekthi</p> <p><b>Incazelelo yamagama:</b>  Amagama azosetshenziswa ukubhalwa uma kubhalwa iprojekthi</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:</b>  <b>Ulwazimagma engqikitini</b>  Ukulungisa uholelo lolimi oluvela kubafundi</p>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 205-206 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 289-291	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 207 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 292-300	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 211-213 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 301-303	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 296-297
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 47 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 79-81	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 53, 206 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 311-312 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 9-14	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 56 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 94-96	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 235

**UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-6: UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYI-PHROJEKTHI**  
(isigaba 1: Ucwanningo (Abafundi benza ucwanningo ngePhrojekthi) (amamaki angama-20))

- Ukuhlela/ngaphambi kokubhalwa iprojekthi yombhalo wokuziqambela
- Ukubhalwa uhlaka lokuqala ukubuyekesa
- Ukulungisa amaphutha
- Ukfufunda ngokuqaphelisisa
- Ukwethula umbhalo

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 7-8	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <b>Ukulungiselela abafundi ukubhalanokwethula umbhalo ngomlomo ngeProjekthi (isigaba sesi-3):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukusebenzisa ulimi olufanele</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Ithoni</li> <li>• Ukusebenzisa umzimba</li> <li>• Isingeniso nesiphetho</li> <li>• Qondisisa amarubhrikhi nezimpawu zokuhloia</li> <li>• Uhlu lokuhlola olunotwazi ngezimpendulo zembizu, ukuxhumana phakathi kwephprojekthi nohlobo olukhethiwe, ukwethula ulwazi ngendela ecaile, enemibalabala nenengqondo, ulwazi olwanele olusetshenisisive)</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambi kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>• Ngesihrathi sokufunda (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (imibuzzo rezimpendulo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuhloisisa)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo odluliswa umyalezo:</b> <b>Ukfifingqa/isethulo samanothi okukhulunywayo nge-Projekthi.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isakhiwo nesiyayela</li> <li>• Inhlososyezethameli nengqikithi</li> <li>• Uukkhethwa amagama, incazeloeacile</li> <li>• Phendula imibuzzo</li> <li>• Isakhiwo somusho, ubude bermisho nezinhlollo</li> <li>• Sebenzisa izihlanganiso ukukhombisa imvumelwano</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kumkhiqizo ozokwethulwa okuyamaniswe nesihloko</b></p>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b> <b>Isichasiso:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uukchazwa kwezigaba</li> <li>• Uukkhethwa kwezigaba</li> <li>• Uukcaciswa kwezigaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama</b></p> <p>Igama elimele umusho</p> <p><b>Izimpawuzokulobanespelingi:</b></p> <p>Ispipelingi</p>	<p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uuklandelana kwezikkhathi (okulandelianayo), ukuhleleka kokubaluleka, isigaba esichazayo, ulimi oluncengayo noluvusa imizva; ukuchema nokucwasa, inkolelo engaququki nombozumbumbulu</li> </ul>
Isizulu Soqobo	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 104-106</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 151-154</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 47</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 79-81</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 107-109</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 155-158</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 53, 206</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 311-312</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 9-14</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 109-110</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 160-162</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 56</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 94-96</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 235</b></p>
Isizulu Sethu	ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA
Isonto 9-10	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <b>Ukulalela ngokuqondisisa (Iphosta/ITwitter)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza inqubo yokulalela</li> <li>• Thatha amanothi</li> <li>• Bhala izimpendulo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukfundangokuqondisisa (Sebenzisa imibhalo ebukkwayo eninge phosta/ITwitter)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funda ukha phezelu</li> <li>• Funda ngokushesha</li> <li>• Funda ujile</li> <li>• Cabanga ngabalingiswa, isakhiwo, isimo nomyalezo</li> <li>• Cabanga ngomqondo warnagama angajwayelekile</li> <li>• Ultimi olukhohlisayo</li> <li>• Ultimi oluhlelekile nolungahlelekile</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulungiselela ukubhala/ukuhlela</li> <li>• Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>• Ukuukeza</li> <li>• Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambi kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Bhala umbhalo odluliswa umyalezo:</b> <b>Iphosta/ITwitter</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isakhiwo sombhalo</li> <li>• Inhlososyezethameli nengqikithi</li> <li>• Uukkhethwa kwamagama kanye nokwakhaka kwemisho</li> <li>• Izimpawuezibonakalayo njengefonti, usayizi, izihlokwana, izimpawukaryenombala</li> <li>• Ultimi olunxenxayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <p>Amabizo ajwayelekile, ubulli, ubunye nobuningi Isichasiso: Isiphawulo, omgumnini</p> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <p>Ukulandelana kwezikkhathi (okulandelianayo), ukuhleleka kokubaluleka, isigaba esichazayo, ulimi oluncengayo noluvusa imizva; ukuchema nokucwasa, inkolelo engaququki nombozumbumbulu</p>	<p><b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b></p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 9-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngesikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (imibuzo rezimpendulo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuhlolisia)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngenhloso yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Incagelo yamagama:</b> Omqondofana, omqondophika, imifanelekisomqondo</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nesipelingi:</b> Omacaphuna; umbabazi, ikhoma, unggqi, umbuzi Ukusebenzisa isichazamazwi Uhlu lwamagama</p>	
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 194-196 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 270-273	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 196-198 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 275-278	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 202-203 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 285-288	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 196, 198-202 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 274, 278-284
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 221 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 347-348	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 70-72 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 105-106	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 72	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 46, 192
<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASIKI YESI-7 Umbhalo wokuziqambela oyiphrojekthi Isigaba 3: Okukhulunywayo (Abafundi bazokwethula iprojekthi ngomlomo) (amamaki angama-20)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebenzisa isakhiwo esifanele: Isingeriso, umzimba nesiphetho</li> <li>Veza umqondo omaphakathi neminingwane esekeleyo</li> <li>Khombisa ubufakazi bocwaningo</li> <li>Khombisa ngomzimba kanye namakhono okwethula, isib. gcina ubheka izethameli, gcina ukuma okuhle (ukuzwakala), sebenzisa ukuthinta kwezandla kwemvelo, sebenzisa ithoni yezwi yemvelo</li> <li>Bamba iqhaza ezingxoxweni</li> <li>Nikeza impendulo egulisiayo</li> <li>Gcina ingxoxo</li> <li>Khombisa uzwele nemizwa kwabanye</li> <li>Qala ngokukhulunywayo kwePhrojekthi ingTheamu yesi-3 iyoze iphele ngethemu yesi-4</li> </ul> <p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASIKI YESI-8 ISIVIVINYO SEMIBHALO (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-30)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkondlo (amamaki ayi-10) – (iyimpooqo) kanye</li> <li>Inovelu/umdlalo (amamaki ayi-10) kanye</li> <li>Indaba emfishane/inganekwane (amamaki ayi-10)</li> </ul>				
<p><b>IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE (UKUHLOLA OKUQHUBEKAYO)</b></p> <p><b>Imisebenzi yokukhuluma</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisebenzi enhlobonhlobo yokukalala nokukhuluma</li> <li>Landela inqubo yokukalala</li> </ul> <p><b>Imisebenzi yokufundu nokubukela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inqubo yokufundu</li> <li>Ukufunda kuzwakale</li> <li>Ukubhalwa kwezigaba</li> <li>Imibhalo edlulisa umyalezo</li> <li>Ama-Eseyi</li> <li>Umbhalo wokuziqambela</li> </ul>				
<p><b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izinhlobo zezimiso nezakhwiwo zolimi engqikitihini</li> </ul>				

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela isifundo sokuqondisisa esisekelwe ekunikezeni izinkomba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ulkuzilolongela inquabo yokulalela</li> <li>• Ukuthatha amanothi</li> <li>• Ukubhalo izimpendulo</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma Okwethuliwa ngomlomo</b></p> <p><b>Ukuhola okuhlelekile ithaski yesi-7 kuyaqhutshwa.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Ithoni</li> <li>• Khombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>• Isingeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 1-2</p>	<p><b>Ukfundula ukuze ufunde ngokuqondisisa (usebenzisa imibhalo ebonakalayo kanye nebhaliwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukfundula ngokushasha ukuze uthole amaphazu abalulekile</li> <li>• Ukuhambisa amehlo uthole imininingwane esekelayo</li> <li>• Ukuqagela</li> <li>• Ukucabangela okuchazwa amagara angajwayelekile nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Imibono ebalaulekile neyesekeyo</li> <li>• Iqiniso nemibono</li> <li>• Ukucabangela nesiphetho</li> <li>• Umbono wakho</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufundula nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ukuhola okuhlelekile ithaski yesi-7 kuyaqhutshwa.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cabanga ngokufundayo</li> <li>• Ukuhlanganisa nokuhlolisia okufundwayo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalo edluilisa umuyalezo omude/ omfishane isib: ukunika inkomba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Okudingekayo esakhweni, isitayela nombono</li> <li>• Izethameli ezihlosive, inhlosi, okuqukethwe</li> <li>• Ukukhetha amagama nezakhilo zolimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubheka inquubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhlela</li> <li>• Ukuhbala izinhhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>• Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacise</li> <li>• Ukulungisa amaphutha kanye nokwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufundula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yakha ukuxhumana</li> <li>• Imibuzzo</li> <li>• Qaphela okufundayo</li> <li>• Cabanga ngokufundayo</li> <li>• Ukuhlanganisa nokuhlolisia okufundwayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inquubo yokufundula:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambi kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (imibuzzo rezimpendulo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuhlolisia)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <p>Amabizo, isiphawulo: iziqhathaniso, izikhuliso, ondaweni</p> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <p>Imisho elula, imisho engtube, emagatszagatsha, izigejana zamagama ezichazayo nezikhanisyayo</p> <p><b>Incazelelo yamagama:</b></p> <p>Omabizwafane, omqondofana, umqondo osobala, indikimba, izifengqo, izandiso</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b></p> <p>Ukhefana-ngqi, osokucaphuna, unqqi, isimelinobumba</p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 1-2		<b>Ubunkondlo</b> • Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo • Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo - Imigqa - Amagama - Indima/isitanza - Imvumelwano - Isiqqi - Indlela okubhalwe ngayo • Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo: - Isifengqo - Incazelengaqondile loko okushiwoyo - Indikimba nomylezo	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 166-168</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 233-243	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 172-173</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 243-247
Isizulu Soqobo	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 164-166</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 229-231	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 70, 219</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 106-107, 331 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 85-86	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 197</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 303	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 94,</b> 2011, 209, 211
Isizulu Sethu	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 67-69</b> Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 101-104			
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 3-4	<b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <b>izinhlobo ezihlukene zokuxhumana ngokukhuluma:</b> • Indlela elungile yokuvula/isingeniso • Ukusetshenziswa kwezwi, isivinimi nephimbo • Ukusetshenziswa kolimi • Ukusetshenziswa kwezitho zomzimba ngendlela efanele • Isipethho esilungle	<b>Umbhalo oyalelayo: Funda umbhalo wokuthi sibhalwa kanjani isaziso namaminithi omhlangano</b> • Abalingiswa • Ultimi olusetshenzisive • Isakhiwo • Ukwakhiwa kwezindima	<b>Imibhalo emide eddlulisa umyalezo isib. isaziso/i-fajenda namaminithi omhlangano</b> • Khomba izethameli ezihlosiwe nenhloso yokubhalo; • Thatha isinqumo ngesitayela, inhoso nesakhiwo sombhalo; • Ukkhethwa kwamagama nezakhiwo zolimi	<b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b> • Isabizwana: Soqobo, sokukhomba, sobumini <b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b> • Inkathi yamarje elula • Inkathu edlule elula • Inkulumongqo nenkulomo-mbiko • Impambosi yokwenziwa <b>Incazeloyamagama:</b> • Izandiso zezenzo
	<b>Olkwethulwa ngomlomo</b> <b>Ukuholola okuhlelekile ithaski yesi-7 kuyaqhutshwa.</b> • Ukusetshenziswa kolimi • Irejista	<b>Ukubheka inqubo yokubhala</b> • Ukuhlela • Ukuhala uhlaka kokuoqala • Ukubuyekeza	<b>Ukubheka inqubo yokubhala</b> • Qaphela okufundayo • Cabanga ngokufundayo • Ukuqingqa • Ukuhlanganisa nokuholisia okufundwayo	<b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b> • isimelinobumba • Osannahavukazi

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithoni</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa umzimba</li> <li>Isingeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 3–4</p>	<p><b>Landela inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngaphambi kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Nggesikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (Imibuzzo rezimpendulo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuhlolisia)</li> </ul> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 146-148</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 201-205</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 149-152</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 206-210</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 212</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 223-323</b></p> <p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-7 OKUKHULUNYWAYO:</b> (amamaki angama-20)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iphrojekthi eyethulwa ngomlomo (Lo msebenzi uqalwa na gethemu yesi-3 ize iphele ngethemu yesi-4)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Landela inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngaphambi kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Nggesikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (Imibuzzo rezimpendulo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuhlolisia)</li> </ul> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 153</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 212-214</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 134</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 37,</b> <b>98, 135</b></p>
<p><b>ISONTO</b></p>	<p><b>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</b></p> <p>Izindlela ezhilukene zokuxhumana ngokukhuluma</p> <p><b>Inkulumo-mipikiswano/ingxoxo yamaqembu:</b> Xoxani ngokusebenzisa i-imeyili/amaphosta/idayari/iziqeshana zokukhangisa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu kanye nezmiso zombhalo</li> <li>Ukuhlela, ukucwaninga, ukuhlanganisa nokuhlolisia ukuthola umqondo wombhalo</li> <li>Fingqa bese wethula inkulumo eyethulwe isikhulumi</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 5-6</p>	<p><b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b></p> <p>Ukfufunda imibhalo enjenge dayari, i-imeyili/iziqeshana zokukhangisa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Okudingekayo esakhiveni</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Izethameli ezhilosive nombono</li> <li>Amasu okufunda</li> <li>Yakha ukuxhumana</li> <li>Imibuzzo</li> <li>Qaphela okufundayo</li> <li>Cabanga ngokufundayo</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> <li>Ukuhlanganisa nokuhlolisia okufundwayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfufunda kuzwakale</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufundshenza kwephimbio, isivinini kanye nephimbio</li> <li>Ukubuka izimpawu zokuloba ukuze kube nomphumela omuhle</li> <li>Ulimi olufanele</li> </ul>	<p><b>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b></p> <p>Imibhalo eddulisa umyalezo; emide/emiifishane isib. i-imeyili, amaphosta(okubhalwe kudayari/iziqeshana zokukhangisa):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Okudingekayo esakhiveni, isitayela nombono</li> <li>Izethameli ezhilosive, inhoslo, okuquketwe</li> <li>Ukuhetha amagama, incazelosobala</li> <li>Ukwakhela komusho, ubude nohloblo lomusho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfubheka inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhalo izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha kanye nokwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Landela inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngaphambi kokufunda (Yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Nggesikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (Imibuzzo rezimpendulo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuhlolisia)</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 5-6	<p><b>Ukfundu ngokuqondisisa</b></p> <p><b>Ukfingqa</b> Landela inqubo yokubhala ukufingqa Gxila kulokhu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo</li> <li>Ullimi olusetshenzisiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funda ukhe phezelu, udlulise amehlo ufunde ngokushesha ukuthola umqondo nendikimba</li> <li>Hlukanisa umqondo osemqoka remiqondo esekelayo</li> <li>Qhathanisa umqondo oyinhloko ramazwi akho</li> <li>Hlela imisho ngokusebenzisa izihlanganiso ukuze kuphume umbhalo onomqondo</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu zokuloba:</li> <li>Abacaphuni, Umbuzi</li> <li>Ukhefana</li> <li>Umbabazi</li> <li>Osonhlanvukazi</li> </ul>	
Isizulu Sqqobo	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 194-196 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 270-273</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 196-198 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 275-284</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 202-203 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 311-314</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 208 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 326-329</p>
Isizulu Sethu	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
ISONTO	<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-9: UKUBHALA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: (2 emifishane noma 1 omude – amamaki ayi-10) - Lo msebenzi ubhalwa ngaphambi kokuhlolwa kokuphela konyaka</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubuyekeza nokulungiselela izivivinyo: Ukukhuluma</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ingxoxo elungiselelwae/inkulumo mpikiswano/inhlolokhono/ingxoxo</li> <li>Ukfundu okulungiselelwae</li> <li>Ukfundu okungalungiselelwae</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukulalela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulalela ngokuqondisisa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubuyekeza nokulungiselela izivivinyo: Ukufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfundu okulungiselelwae</li> <li>Ukfundu ngokuqondisisa</li> <li>Ukfingqa</li> <li>Imibhalo yobuciko</li> <li>Inoveli/indaba emfishane/izinganekwane</li> <li>Imidalo/isifundo sefilimu</li> <li>Inkondlo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizoqoqa</li> <li>Izabizwana; iziqu</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisho elula engxube nemagatszagatsha</li> <li>Itzitamende</li> <li>Umenzi</li> <li>Isenzo</li> </ul>

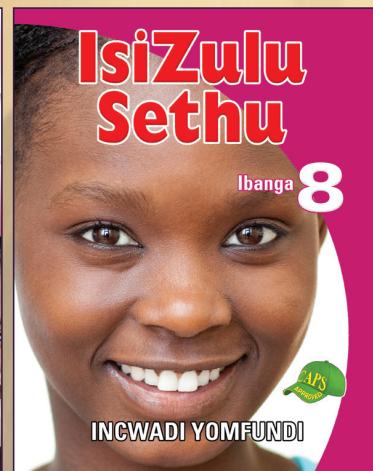
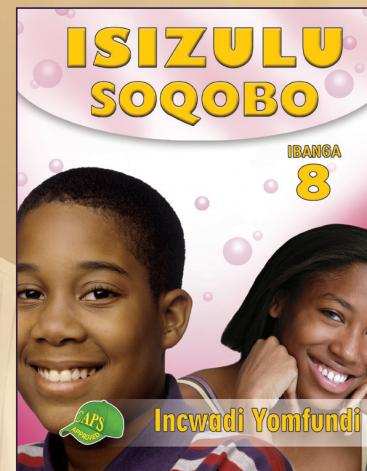
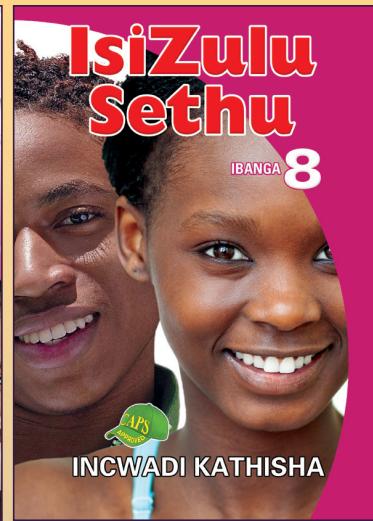
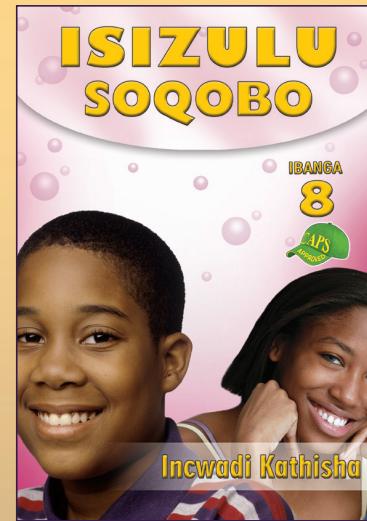
# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

Isonto 7-8		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inholoko</li> <li>• Izivumelwano zezenzo</li> <li>• Ukubuza imibuzzo</li> <li>• Ukuphika; imisho edidayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Omqondofana</li> <li>• Omqondophika</li> <li>• Umqondo osobala</li> <li>• Indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawuzokuloba</b></p>
Isizulu Sqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 215-217 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 304-307	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 217-219 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 307-311
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 202-203 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 311-314	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 204 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 317-319
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA
UKUHLOLA OKUHLEKILE ITHASIKI YE-10: ISIVIVINYO SOKUPHELA KONYAKA: UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60)	Umbuzzo 1: Umbhalo ofundwayo onesithombe/ongenashithombe (amamaki angama-20)	Umbuzzo 2: Umbhalo obonwayo (amamaki ayi-10)
Umbuzzo 3: Ukufingqa (amamaki ayi-10)	Umbuzzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusethenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)	
Isizulu Sqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 222-230	Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 313-318
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 230	Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 360-366

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA	
<b>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhulumo:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisebenzi enhlobonhlobo yokukhulumo nokulalela</li> </ul>	<b>Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokugondisisa</li> <li>Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale simesta</li> </ul>
<b>IBANGA LESI-7 ISIZULU UKUFINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLLEKILE: ITHEMU YESI-4</b>	
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLLEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-7 OKUKHULUNYWAYO: (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-20) (IPHEPHA LOKU-1)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukwethula iphrojetthi (Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yesi-3 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebeholiwe ngokuphela kwethemu yesi-4)</li> </ul>	<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLLEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-9: UKUBHALA (IPHEPHA LESI-3)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo odulisa umyalezo: (amamaki ayi-10) (Maybe mibili emifishane nomu ube munye omude: amamaki ayi-10) Ibhala wa ngaphambhi kokuhola kokuphela konyaka</li> </ul>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUQHUBEKAYO (Imisebenzi esuka kuthemu yoku-1 kuya kwayesi-3)</b>	<b>IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA EHLELEKILE</b>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUQHUBEKAYO (Imisebenzi esuka kuthemu yoku-1 kuya kwayesi-3)</b>	<b>UKUHLOLA KOKUPHELA KONYAKA (Imisebenzi yethemu yesi-4)</b> <p>Imisebenzi ehlelekile eyisi-7</p> <p>1 Okukhulunywayo (Ukufunda kuzwakale kwisigamu sonyaka soku-1) 3 Okubhalwayo</p> <p>1 Ukufunda ngokuqondisisa 1 Isivivnyo saphakathi nonyaka 1 Isivivnyo semibhalo</p>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLLEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-10 UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60) (IPHEPHA LESI-2)</b>	<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLLEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-10 UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60) (IPHEPHA LESI-2)</b>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLLEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-10 UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60) (IPHEPHA LESI-2)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo ofundwayo onesithombe/ ongenazithombe (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Umbhu 2: Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbhu 3: Ukuringqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbhu 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusetshenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>

8



# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
UKUHLOLA OKUYISESEKELO (OKULUNGISWE YESIKOLE) NOKWAZISA OKUSEZINGENI ELIFANELE KUMELE KWENZIWE EZINSUKWINI EZI-3 ZOKUQALA EVIKINI LOKUQALA LETHEMU. LOKHU KUZO SIZA UKUTHOLA IZIKHEVU EZISALILE EMSEBENZINI WONYAKA ODLUE. ULWAZI OLUTHOLAKELE LUZOSETSHENZISELWA UKULANDELELA INQUBO YOKUFUNDA NOKUFUNDISA YEMISEBENZANA EZOKWENZIWA.				
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma amayelana nombhalo obukwayo/ oxubile</b></p> <p><b>Ukufunda kuzwakale i-athikili ekubhrosha:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hela kahle ulwazi ngokulandelana</li> <li>• Thola ulwazimagama oluyilo kanye nezimiso zolimi</li> <li>• Phendula imibuzo esuselse endabeni</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingxoxo yekilasi eholwva uthisha emayelana nebhrasha.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izimpawu zombhalo obukwayo</li> <li>• Izimiso nokusethenziswa kolimi</li> <li>• Isichazamazwi</li> <li>• Xoxani ngesihloko ensinikezwe nguthisha</li> <li>• Okusembhalweni</li> <li>• Izakhiwo nezimiso zombhalo.</li> <li>• Ukkhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>• Ulimi nesitayela</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 1 - 2</p>	<p><b>Ukufunda ibhrosha:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izimpawu zombhalo: Isakhiwo, okubheksiwe kubo, ukusethenziswa kolimi, inhlosi yayo (Ibhrosha umbhalo oqukethe ulwazi ongaba yiphepha nomu ibhukwana eligogwe kahle. Liba umbhalo ofingqiwe owazisayo)</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambili kokufunda (Ukungemisa umbhalo)</li> <li>• Ngesisikhathi sokufunda (Izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (Ukuphendula imibuzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuholisisa)</li> <li>• Isichazamazwi</li> <li>• Xoxani ngesihloko ensinikezwe nguthisha</li> <li>• Okusembhalweni</li> <li>• Izakhiwo nezimiso zombhalo.</li> <li>• Ukkhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>• Ulimi nesitayela</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo odlulis umyalezo</b></p> <p><b>Ukubhalwa/ukwakhiwa kwebhrosa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izimpawu zombhalo</li> <li>• Ukusethenziswa kolimi</li> <li>• Ulimi nesitayela</li> <li>• Izakhi zombhalo obukwayo</li> <li>• Isingeniso nesiphetho</li> <li>• Isandiso sendawo nesesimo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhalwa/ukwakhiwa kwebhrosa isuselwa kokubukwayo</b></p> <p><b>Inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhlela</li> <li>• Umzamo wokuqala</li> <li>• Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>• Ukulungisa amaphuthala</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqaphelisisa nokwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufundu ukha phezulu</li> <li>• Ukufundu ugijimsa amehlo</li> <li>• Ukkuthola imibono namaqiniso</li> <li>• Ukkuthola umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>• Ukucabangela kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p>Kanye</p> <p><b>Ubunkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li> </ul> <p><b>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imigqa, izitanza</li> <li>• Imvumelwano</li> <li>• Isiqqi</li> </ul> <p><b>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izifengqo/ukucabangela</li> <li>• Indikimba kanye nomylezo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubuyekezwa kwezakhwiwo nezimiso zolimi ezifundwe emabangeni adlule Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amabizo</li> <li>• Isichasiso</li> <li>• Izenzo</li> <li>• Isandiso sendawo nesesimo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <p>Imisho egondile, inkathi yamanje, inkathi esanda kudluu, izichasiso kanye nezandiso, ukuchema; ukuthathha ngokwahluela, inkolelo engaguquki</p> <p><b>Incazelo yamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izaga</li> <li>• Umongo okuqonde ngqo</li> <li>• Izinciphiso</li> <li>• Incazel oqondile</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukehafana</li> <li>• Ungqi</li> <li>• Abacaphuni</li> <li>• Izibabazi</li> <li>• Ikhongco, njll.</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

<b>Isizulu Soqobo</b>	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 159-161 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 252-254 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 123-124	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 152 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 239-240 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 123-124	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 164 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 260-261	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 153-155
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YOKU-1 OKUKHULUNYYWAYO: UKUFUNDA KUZWAKALE (amamaki angama-20).</b> <i>(Le thaski mayigalwe ukwenziwa ngethemu yoku-1 iqedwe ngethemu yesi-2 bese kurekhodwa amamaki)</i>				
<b>ISONTO</b>	<b>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</b>	<b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b>	<b>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b>	<b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b>
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b>  <b>Ingxoxo yeqembu ngokubonakalayo, okulalelwayo kube kubonakala/ nombhalo oxubile:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusebenzisa ulwazi oluyisisekelo/ olwangemuvu</li> <li>Ukuqagela inhloso yombhalo</li> <li>Ukuthola incazeloz</li> <li>Ukuqonda umbhalo</li> <li>Ukuthatha amanothi</li> <li>Ukuqonda umyalezo</li> <li>Izethameli eziqondiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukulalela ngokuqondisisa (umsindo kuphela)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukubhalo imiqondo ebalelekile neyesekelayo ngokwenza amanothi, uhlala, ukufingqa, ukubeka ngamanye amagama nokuphindaphinda</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 3-4</p>	<p><b>Ukfundu nokubukela umbhalo obukwayo wesifundo sokuqondisisa indaba emfishane/i-imyeli:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfundu ukha phezulu, ukufunca ugijimisa amehlo</li> <li>Ukuthola imibono namaqiniso</li> <li>Ukucabangela kanye resiphetho</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kolwazi nezincazole</li> <li>Umthelela wobungako bombhalo, izihloko nokucashuniwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kanye</b></p> <p><b>Umbhalo: Inganekwane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile ezitholakala embhalweni: ezifana nabalingiswa, izinhlobo zabalingiswa, uhlaka, udweshu, isandulelo, isizinda, umxoxi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungisiselea ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubunkondlo</b></p> <p>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</p> <p><b>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imigqa, izitanza, indlela okubhalwe ngayo</li> <li>Incazeloz engaqondille loko okushiwoyo</li> <li>Imvumelwano</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubuyelekezwa/ ukugcizelelwa kwezakhwiwo nezimiso zolimi okwenziwe ngesonto eledule Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izandiso zesenzzo</li> <li>Isikhathi</li> <li>Izenzo</li> <li>Isiphawulo:</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala i-imyeli isuselwe kumbhalo obukwayo</b></p> <p><b>Ukubhela inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhleia/ukulungisiselea ukubhala</li> <li>Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>Umqamo wokuqala</li> <li>Ukubukeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfunda ngenhloso yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqazo yamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omqondofana</li> <li>Omqondophika</li> <li>Okuqonde ngqo</li> <li>Ukfengqqa</li> <li>Isitatimende</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ungqi</li> <li>Ukhefana</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikitihini.</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyelekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yebafundi</b></p>	

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 3-4		<b>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo:</b> Izifenzqo/zithombembagama • Isiqqi • Umuuzwa • Indikimba nomylezo		
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 1-5 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 1-5	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 5-8 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 6-14 Incwadi Yokufunda lkh. 25-55	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 10 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 19-23	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 5, 8-9 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 5-6, 15-19, 23-24
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 201 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 303-304	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 203, 206 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 305-306, 311-312 Incwadi Yokufunda lkh. 9-14	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 26-28, 218 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 320-321	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 153-155
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <b>Ingxoxo eholwa uthisha-ukunika</b> imibono nemiqondo eyahlukene, ulkukhetha imiqondo efanelekile; ukuhleleka nokulandelanisa imiqondo esemqoka kwinovelii	<b>Umbhalo wobuciko ofana nendaba</b> <b>emfishane:</b> • Ingxoxo mayelana nezimpawu zombhalo ezifana nabalingiswa, izinhlobo zabalingiswa, uhiaka, udweshu, isandulelo, isizinda, umxoxi kanye nendikimba	<b>Ukubhala i-iseyi: elandayo/</b> <b>ejegezayo:</b> • Urukhetha amagama, izwi lomuntu kanye nohlolo • Incazel oecacile • Iphimbo • Umqondo obalulekile, nowesekelayo • Umbhalo osabulwembu ukuhlela umqondo ngendlela elandelanayo • Ukwethula i-iseyi ingenhloso yokuhloola	<b>Ukubuyekezwa/</b> <b>ukugcizelelwa</b> <b>kwezakhwiwo nezimiso</b> <b>zolimi okwenziwe</b> <b>ngesonto eledlule</b>
	<b>Ukulungisela ukubhala ukufingqa:</b> • Ukubhala imiqondo ebalelekile neyesekelayo ngokwenza amanothi, Ukwabelana ngemibono nolwazi	<b>Inqubo yokufunda</b> <b>Amasu okulungisela ukufunda</b> <b>Ukuxoxa ngezimpawu zombhalo</b> <b>ezijwayelekile:</b> Yethula kubafundi • Izimpawu zombhalo – izihloko, izihlokwana, izithombe, imidwebo • Izingxenyenye zencwadi – ikhasi, lesethulo, okuqukethwe, izahluko, igilosari, i-indeksi, i-aphendiksi, njil.	<b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b> • Isabizwana: soqobo nesoburnnini	<b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b> • Isiyumelwano senhloko eyisenzo
Isonto 5-6		<b>Ukulungisela ukubhala ukufunduza:</b> • Ukwabona amasu okumxenxa/olimi olukhohlisayo • Ukuphendula imibuzzo	<b>Ukubhela inqubo yokubhala:</b> • Ukulungisela ukubhala/ukuhlela • Ukwakha uhlaka • Ukuukeza • Ukuungisa amaphutha • Ukuufunda ngenhloso yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo	<b>Incacezo yamagama:</b> • Omqondofana • Omqondophika • Okuqonde ngqo
		<b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b> • Ukulungisela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo) Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)	<b>Ukubhala i-iseyi ngokulandela</b> <b>inqubo yokubhala uma kubhalwa</b>	<b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b> Ungqi; ukhefana. Umbuzi, abacaphuni, umbabazi

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

Isonto 5-6		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhiola)</li> </ul>		<b>Amagama amasha engqikitini</b> <b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b>
Isizulu Soqobo	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 181-184</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 275-279</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 186-190</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 281-294</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 25-55</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 193-194</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 298-302</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 184-185, 190-192, 194-195 <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh.</b> 280, 284-294, 302-303
	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 1</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 1-3</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 6-8</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 10-13</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 28-54</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 82</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 123-125</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh.</b> 13, 22
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-2 UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA: I-ESEYI: Elandsayo/ejeqeza emuva (amamaki argama-30)</b> <i>(Kumele yenziwe ngesikhathi kuqhubekeka iThemu)</i>				
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 7-8	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b>  <b>Okukhulunywayo: Isiqeshana sephephanda/umbiko wocwaningo/umhleli:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isihloko socwaningo</li> <li>Ukuhleleka izinto ngokulandelana kwestekwala ngeziborelo</li> <li>Ukubona rokukhetha ulwazimagama oluyilo, ulimi kanye nezimiso zalo</li> <li>Ukulungiselela isethulo esinohlonze kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhiola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ukha phezuu, ukufunda ugijimisa amehlo</li> <li>Ukuthola imibono namaqiniso</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukfunda/ukuthola ulwazi (sebenzisa imibhalo enjengesiqeshana sephephanda/umbiko wocwaningo/umhleli):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezbalulekile zombiko</li> <li>Ukuhleleka</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Ukubona rokukhetha ulwazimagama oluyilo, ulimi kanye nezimiso zalo</li> <li>Ukulungiselela isethulo esinohlonze kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukulalela ngokukondisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuqopho umqondo obalulekile, nowesekelayo ngokwakha amanothi,</li> <li>Ukwabelana ngemibono nolwazi ukukhombisa ukujonda ulwazi</li> <li>Ukubona amasu okunxenxa/ulimi olukhohlisayo</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo wokudulisa umyalezo isib. umbiko wocwaningo/umhleli:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incwadi iqembu elisophiwe kanye nesakhwiwo</li> <li>Izakhiwo zezigaba</li> <li>Izihlanganiso ezenza ukuxhumana Okfranele</li> <li>Sebenzisa izinhlobonhlobo zemisho ezelukene, ngobude nangezakhwiwo Incwadi ehloniphekile nendlela ethile yokubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isitatimende</li> <li>Isakhiwo somusho</li> <li>Ukethula</li> <li>Inkathi yamanje kanye nedule</li> <li>Ukuchema</li> <li>Ukuthatha ngokwahluleta kanye nenhkolelo engaguuki</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala isiqeshana sephephabhuksu/umbiko ngocwaningo/umhleli</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubuyekeza/ukugcizelewa kwezakhwiwo nezimiso zolimi okwenziwe ngesonto eledlule Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izinhlobo zerenzzo nezinjisazenso</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isitatimende</li> <li>Isakhiwo somusho</li> <li>Ukethula</li> <li>Inkathi yamanje kanye nedule</li> <li>Ukuchema</li> <li>Ukuthatha ngokwahluleta kanye nenhkolelo engaguuki</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amagama amqondofana</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukucabangela kanye nesipheho</li> <li>Ukuikhethwa kolwazi nezincazelio</li> <li>Umthelela wobungako bombhalo, izihloko nokucashuniwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhalwa isivivinyo sokuqondisisa</b></p>	<p>Isonto 7-8</p>	<p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ikhoma</li> <li>Ungqi</li> <li>Osokucaphuma</li> <li>Umbabazi</li> <li>Ne-aphostrofi</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikithini.</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amagama amqondophika</li> <li>Umongo</li> <li>Izinciphiso</li> <li>Incazelo esobala</li> </ul>
Isizulu Soqobo	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 145-147 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 219-221</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 148-149 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 222-228</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 153-154 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 228-231</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 147-152, 154 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 221-222, 224-226</p>
Isizulu Sethu	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 57 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 89-90</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 48 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 74-76 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 28-54</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 54 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 85-87</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 35, 55, 57-58, 67, 84</p>
<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLEKILE ITHASKI YESI-3 (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60)</b></p> <p><b>UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALVENI</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Ukufingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusetshenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>				

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma: <b>Ukulalela inkulumo elungiselewe kamongamele/yelungu lomphakathi ecebia/egquqquzelia okuthile:</b> • Ukuxoxa ngezimpawu zenkulumo elungiselewe • Ukubona nokuchaza ukusethenziswa kolimi ukusethenziswa imizwa rolukkohlisayo • Ukubona nokuxoxa ngezimpawu eisenkulumweni	<b>Ukfundula nokubukela umbhalo ofundwayo/obukwayo wesifundo sokuqondisisa. Isib. inkulomo</b> <b>Ukfunda inkulomo:</b> • Ukuhlaziya nokuxoxa ngezimpawu ezingumongo • Ukuhlaziya ukusethenziswa kolimi ukubona nokuxoxa ngolimi oluchukuluzza imizwa rolukkohlisayo • Ukuhlaziya isethulo nesiphetho	<b>Umbhalo wokudulisa umyalezo</b> <b>Ukubhalwa kwenkulumo</b> Inhlosi, iqembu ellipoikiwe • Ukuhlaziya incazole kanye nesiphetho yombhalo • Sebenzisa ulimi olukhoekeyo Umthelela wokukhetha incazole yombhalo • Ukuubenzisa amagama afanele kanye nezithombe • Sebenzisa izigaba • Sebenzisa izihlanganiso ngendlela • Sebenzisa izinhlobo zemisho • Ulimi nesitayela esifanele	<b>Ukubuyeyekeza/ukugcizelewa kwezakhwiwo nezimiso zolimi okwenziwe ngesonto eledule</b> <b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b> • Amabizongxube izingasenzo • Izenzu eziphundulekile • Izinciphiso • Izandiso • Izendo • Ondaweni • Isiphawulo: ukuqhathanisa, izikhuliso	<b>Ukubuyeyekeza/ukugcizelewa kwezakhwiwo nezimiso zolimi okwenziwe ngesonto eledule</b> <b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b> • Ibinzana lezenzo • Imishwana yezenzzo • Imisho eyizihloko • Ibinzana lamabizo • Ibizo • Isigejana samagama esichazayo nesikhanisyayo • Izihlanganiso • Okuchukuluzza imizwa kanye nolimi olukkohlisayo

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 9-10		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhlosi kanye neqembu eliqondwe ngqo</li> <li>Ukunikeza incazelo rgokuzicabangela ukwakha isipetho</li> </ul>		<p><b>Amagama amasha engqikitihini</b>  <b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yahafundi</b></p>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 12-15 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 25-29	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 15-18 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 30-34	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 20-21 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 38-41	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 18-21 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 35-38, 41
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 97, 46 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 150-151, 69-70	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 220 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 331-332 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 14-17	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 102 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 159-161	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 17, 37, 60
<b>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma</b>		<p><b>Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inqubo yokufunda</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokuqondisisa</li> <li>Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egle kwiqinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale simesta</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imisebenzi yokubhala nokwethula</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inqubo yokubhala</li> <li>Ukwehlukanisa izigaba</li> <li>Imibhalo edlulisa imiyalezo</li> <li>Indaba</li> <li>Umbhalo wokuziqambela</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imisebenzi yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetsenziswa kolimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisebenzi eyah lukene yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetsenziswa kolimi</li> </ul>
<b>IBANGA LESI-8 ISIZULU UKUFINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLEKILE: ITHEMU YOKU-1</b>				
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLEKILE ITHASKI YESI-10 OKUKHULUNYWAYO</b>		<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLEKILE ITHASKI YESI-2 UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indaba: (amamaki angama-30)</li> </ul>	<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLEKILE ITHASKI YESI-3 (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60)</b></p>	
<p>• Ukufunda kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20) (Le thaski mayiqalwe ukwenziswa ngethemu yoku-1 iqedwe ngethemu yesi-2 bese kurekhodwa amamaki)</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elandisayo/Ejeqezyayo (Kumele yenziwe ngesikhathu kuqhubeka ithemu)</li> </ul>	<p><b>UKUPHENNDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Ukufingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusetsenziswa kolimi engqikitihini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>	
Isizulu Soqobo Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 111-122 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 164-170				
Isizulu Sethu Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 115 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 186-192				

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 1-2	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela ngokukondisisa indaba ethathwe kwinoveli:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inqubo yokulalela</li> <li>Ukwenza okulindelelekile uma kubhalwa</li> </ul> <p><b>Inholokhono:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufundisa izimpawu nezimiso</li> <li>Ukwenza uholelo nocwaningo</li> <li>Ukukhettha uhlolo, uha nolwazima gama</li> <li>Sebenzisa okuqukethwe ngumbhalo (isibonelo, incazele yemisho) izimpawu (isibonelo, ikhoma, omacaphuna) kanye nezimpawu zesithombe, ukuthola umqondo wamaga angawayelekile</li> <li>Ukunikezelana ithuba</li> <li>Amasu okunkenza</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalo yobuciko enjenge noveli:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile ezitholakala embhalweni: ezifana nabalingiswa, udweshu, isanduelo, isizinda, inkulumo-mpendulwano, izehlakalo/izigameko, umlandi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungjisela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuya kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibizo, ukqukhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhiola)</li> <li>Amasu okufunda ngokugondisisa - Inhlosu neqembu elihlosiwe - Yenza okucatshangwayo - Nikeza imibono yakhoo - Hlukanisa phakathi kwamaqiniso nemibono</li> <li>- Qondisa nokushiwo incazeloo</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala ukufingqa okususeiwa kwisahluko sisodwa</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubhalo indaba/i-iseyi echazayo esuselwie kwinoveli:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo sendaba</li> <li>Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>Ukukhetha amagama</li> <li>Ukuhleleka kwezigaba</li> <li>Umqondo obalulekile, nowesekelayo</li> <li>Umqondo ngendlela elandelanayo</li> <li>Izakhiwo zolimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhela inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungjisela ukubhala/ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>Ukubukeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngenhlosu yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhalo indaba/i-iseyi echazayo esuselwie kwinoveli</b></p>	<p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izandiso zendawo kanye nezokuvamile</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhla olufanele Iwamagama</li> <li>Izindlela zokububa</li> <li>Inhlonipho</li> <li>Isakhiwo semisho</li> <li>Izindlela zesenzo</li> <li>Izwi</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incazeloy cashile kanye nencazelos esobala</li> <li>Umongo</li> <li>Uteku</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopelemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izifinyezo</li> <li>Imibuzi</li> <li>Izibabazi</li> <li>Ungqi</li> <li>Ukhefana</li> </ul>
Isizulu Soqobo	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 93-97</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 150-155</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 97-101</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 155-166</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 82-103</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 103-104</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 169-171</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 98, 102-103</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 166-168, 171-172</p>
Isizulu Sethu	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 76</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 114-115</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 78</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 117-118</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 65</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 102-105</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 83-84, 104</p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Ukulalela inkulumo-mpendulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulalela inkulumo-mpendulwano</li> <li>Ukuthatha amanothi           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Iphimbo</li> <li>- Isimo</li> <li>- Isingeniso nesiphetho</li> </ul> </li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inkulumo-mpendulwano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusho okuzokwenziwa nabazokwenza</li> <li>Izikhulumi zinikana ithuba</li> <li>Ukuchaza umbono wothile nokufika ekuvumelaneni</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa ulimi olwamuukelekitile</li> <li>Ukwethula</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 3-4</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko oqoshwe kumabonakude/umsakazo omayelana nezimo zomphakathi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zombhalo</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Isakhiwo</li> <li>Ababambe iqhaza</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubunkondlo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo</li> <li>Imigqa</li> <li>Amagama</li> <li>Indima/isitanza</li> <li>Invumelwano</li> <li>Isigqi</li> <li>Indela okubhalwe ngayo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo:</li> <li>Isifengqo, incazelio engaqondie loko okushiwyo indikimba nomylezo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubhala inkulumo-mpendulwano emayelana nezindaba zomphakathi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo</li> <li>Isingeniso</li> <li>Umqondo obalulekile, nowesekelayo</li> <li>Ukuhleleka rokuxhumana</li> <li>Ukukhetha amagama</li> <li>Izakhiwo nezimiso zolimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhaka inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukubhala/ukuhela</li> <li>Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>Ukubukeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhala inkulumo mpendulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunduda ngenhlosa yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <p>Izenzo</p> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkathi yamarje</li> <li>Inkathi esanda kudlula</li> <li>Ulimi oluchukuluza imizwa kanye nolukholisayo</li> <li>Isakhiwo somusho</li> <li>Ukuphika</li> <li>Indela yokubuza</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazelio yamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Okuqonde ngqo</li> <li>Omqondofana</li> <li>Omqondophnika</li> <li>Omabizwafane</li> <li>Ophimboluka</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopelemagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imithetho</li> <li>yopelemagama kanye nezimiso</li> </ul>
Isizulu Soqobo	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 82-84 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 132-136</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 85-90 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 137-146 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 82-103</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 90-91 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 146-148</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 84-85 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 136-137, 149</p>
Isizulu Sethu	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 137 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 212-214</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 141 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 218-220 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 60-80</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 39 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 161-63</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 17, 37, 60</p>

**UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YOKU-1 OKUKHULUNWAYO**

Ukfunda kakhu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20)

Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yoku-1 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebehloliwe ngokuphela kwethemu yesi-2)

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Amasu okulalela nokukhulumu: <b>Ukulalela ngokukondisisa (imbhalo yokungamaqiniso isib. iziqeshana zephephandaba)</b> • Ukulalela ukukondisisa/ulwazi • Ukuthatha amanothi • Ukuphendula imibuzo	Imibhalo yokungamaqiniso njengesiqeshana sephephandaba. <b>Sifundela ukugondisisa</b> <b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b> • Ukulungisela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo) • Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo) • Emuva kokufunda (kuphendula imibuzo, ukuphathaniса, ukuphikisanа, ukuhola)	<b>Ukubhala ubuyelekeza indaba esephephandabeni</b> • Isakhiwo sombhalo • Izimpawu kanye nezimiso • Ukukhethwa kwamagama Indlela yokubiza amagama Izethameli • Iphimbo	<b>Ukubhala ubuyelekeza indaba esephephandabeni</b> • Isakhiwo sombhalo • Izimpawu kanye nezimiso • Ukukhethwa kwamagama Indlela yokubiza amagama Izethameli • Iphimbo	<b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b> • Iziqalo nezijobebelo • Isandiso sendawo nesimo <b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b> • Isakhiwo somusho Izinhlobo zemisho • Izinkathi Isitatimende • Ukuhanekezela Izaga
Ingxoxo yeqembu: • Ukuveza iohaza • Izikhulumi zinikezelana ithuba • Ulkuchaza imibono ukuze kufikwe esivumelelwani • Ukuzebenzisa ulimi olufanele, indlela kanye nendlela yokubiza amagama Thola izimpawu ezibalulekile zemagazini • Nikezelanani ithuba	Isonto 5-6 <b>Ukuhluza inganekwane</b> (Isakhiwo, udweshu, uvuthondaba, ipholavuthondaba, isixazulu nokujeqeza emuva) • Abalingiswa • Ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa • Umsebenzi womlandi • Umlayezo/umongo • Isakhiwo • Isiphetho	<b>Ukubhala inqubo yokubhala</b> • Ukulungisela ukubhala • Ukwakha uhlaka • Ukubukeza • Ukulungisa amaphutha • Ukufundu ngenhlosu yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo	<b>Ukubhala inqubo yokubhala</b> • Ukulungisela ukubhala • Ukwakha uhlaka • Ukubukeza • Ukulungisa amaphutha • Ukufundu ngenhlosu yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo	<b>Incazelo yamagama:</b> • Omqondofana • Omqondophnika • Ophimbobhluka
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 106-108 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 173-175	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 109-116 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 176-186 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 23-55	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 116 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 188-191	<b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopelemagama:</b> • Izifiryezo • Umbuzzo • Umbabazi • Ungqi nekhoma
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 146 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 227-228	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 88 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 134-136 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 60-80	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 164 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 260-261	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 116</b> 108-109, 111-113, 116 <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 75,</b> 187-188, 191 <b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 11,</b> 114, 147
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-4</b> • Umbhalo odulisa umyalezo: (amamaki ayi-10) (mayibe mibili emifishane noma ube munye omude: amamaki ayi-10)				
<b>Ibhalwa ngaphambili kwesivivinyo saphakathi nonyaka</b>				

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ingxoxo yeqembu: Ingxoxo (iholwa utlisha):</b></p> <p><b>Kulalelwa/kubukelwa isikhangiso bese kuxoxwa ngaso</b></p> <p>Kulandelwa lezi zihlokwana:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Isivinini</li> <li>Ulimi oluchukuluza imizwa/ olukhohlisayo</li> <li>Ifonti</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ngomzimbama</li> </ul> <p><b>Isifundo sokugondisa esilalelwayo: Isikhangiso</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuqopha imibono-rgqangi/ kwenzwiwa amanothi</li> <li>Ukwabelana ngemibono nesipiliyon i kuhhindwe kuhkonjisse ukuqonda amagama assetshenziswayo</li> <li>Ukutomula ulimi olunxenxayao/ oluvumisayo</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 7-8</p>	<p><b>Ukfundula/ukubukela ngenhlosso yokugondisa (imibhalo ebukwayo efana nezikhangiso/amaphosta/ amakhathuni/imidweshu amafilim):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokukhola phezulu rgenhlosso yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisia umlayezo)</li> <li>Ukfuna izincazole zamagama angejwayelekile kusetshenziswa isu lokuhlasela amagama</li> <li>Ulimi oluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwezimpawu zokuloba kanye nefonti</li> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda regenkathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzo, ukuhathanisa, ukuhlolola</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzo, ukuhathanisa, ukuphikisan, ukuhlolola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokukhola phezulu ugaphela okuthile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalo edlulisa imiyalezo:</b></p> <p><b>Izikhangiso/amaphosta</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo sombhalo</li> <li>Inhloslo yombhalo</li> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo:</b></p> <p><b>Inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala izinhhlaka zokugala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisia ukuze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhalwa isikhangiso/iphosta</b></p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isipellingi</li> <li>Izifinyezo</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikitihini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubuyekezwa/ ukugcizelewa kwezakhwiwo nezimiso zolimi okwenziwe ngesonoto eledlule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isichasiso</li> <li>Isandiso</li> <li>Izisho</li> <li>Ulimi oluchazayao kanye nolimi olunxenxayao</li> <li>Izifinyezo</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Amabizo</li> <li>Izabizwana</li> <li>Izivumelwano</li> <li>Imisho eqondile</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

Isonto 7-8		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisia</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> <li>Ukuzakhela isithombe esithile ukhombisa ngomdwebo nangokunye</li> </ul>	
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 23-25 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 42-46	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 25-32</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 46-64</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh.</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 32-34</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 64-68</b> <b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 26-29</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 52-56, 68</b>
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 85 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 128-129	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 78</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 117-118</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 92</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 142-145</b> <b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 146,</b> <b>219</b>
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA  <b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b>
Isizulu Soqobo		<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-5: ISIVIVINYO SAPHAKATHI NONYAKA</b> <b>UKUPHENDULU KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbuzo 1: Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Umbuzo 2: Umbhalo obonwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 3: Ukufingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusetsenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>	<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-5:</b> <b>ISIVIVINYO SAMAPHAKATHI NONYAKA</b> <b>UKUPHENDULU KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbuzo 1: Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Umbuzo 2: Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 3: Ukufingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 116 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 186-192	IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA	<b>IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA</b> <b>IMISEBENZI yokufunda nokubukela</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu</li> <li>Kuzwakale</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokuqondisisa</li> <li>Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale simesta</li> </ul> <b>IMISEBENZI yokubhalo nokwethula</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inquubo yokubhalo</li> <li>Ukwehlukanisa izigaba</li> <li>Imibhalo edlulisa imiyalezo</li> <li>Indaba</li> <li>Umbhalo wokuziqambela</li> </ul>
Isizulu Soqobo		<b>IBANGA LESI-8 UKUFLINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YESI-2</b> <b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-4:</b> <b>OKUKHULLUNYWAYO:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yoku-1 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebeholiwe ngokuphela kwethemu yesi-2)</li> </ul>	<b>IBANGA LESI-8 UKUFLINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YESI-2</b> <b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-5:</b> <b>ISIVIVINYO SAMAPHAKATHI NONYAKA</b> <b>UKUPHENDULU KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo odulisa umyalezo: (maybe mibili emfishane nomu ube munye omude: amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Ibhaliwa ngaphambili kwasivivinyo saphakathi nonyaka</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela ulwazi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulalela umbhalo onika ulwazi</li> <li>Ukulalela isethulo</li> <li>Ukusershenziswa kolimi, imvumelwano nokulungiswa kwephimbio</li> <li>Ukulalela ukhondolo lwendaba</li> <li>Ukuxoxa nomlingani</li> <li>Ukuxoxa indaba</li> <li>Ukukhetha indaba</li> <li>Ukwenza uhlelo nocwaningo</li> <li>Ukukhetha uhlobo, uhlana nolwazimaga</li> <li>Ukwethula indaba</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfundu kuzwakale okulungiselwe</b></p> <p>Izingxenyenye zendaba emfishane:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngokugeleza ngenhlosu ukulungisiva kwephimbio,</li> <li>Ukuphimisela</li> <li>Ukujeqeza uhlanganisa amehlo</li> <li>Ithoni,</li> <li>Isivinini</li> <li>Indlela yokuma uma efunda</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 1-2</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: Izindaba ezinfushane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezbialulekile ezitholakala embhalweni: ezifana nabalingiswa, umnyakazo, inkulomo-mpendulwano, uhlaka, udweshu, isandulelo, isizinda, umxoxi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuya kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzo, ukquhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhlo)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfundu kuzwakale okulungiselwe</b></p> <p>Izingxenyenye zendaba emfishane:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngokugeleza ngenhlosu ukulungisiva kwephimbio,</li> <li>Ukuphimisela</li> <li>Ukujeqeza uhlanganisa amehlo</li> <li>Ithoni,</li> <li>Isivinini</li> <li>Indlela yokuma uma efunda</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukbhala umbhalo wobuciko:</b></p> <p><b>Indaba emfishane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Uhlaka olushaya emhloeni</li> <li>Inhlosi</li> <li>Umqondo obalulekile, nowesekelayo</li> <li>Ukulandelana ngendlela efanele kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusebenzia izihlanganiso ukuxhumanisa umusho ngendlela efanele</li> <li>Ukusebenzia imisho elhlukene, ngobude nangokwakhaka</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukbhela inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselala ukubhala/ukuhela</li> <li>Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>Ukubukeza</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukuziqambela indaba ngokulandela inqubo echaziwe</b></p> <p>Izingxenyenye zendaba emfishane:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngenkholoso yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> <li>Ukufunda ngenhlosu yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubuyekeza/ukugcizelelwa kwezakhwiwo nezimiso zolini okwenziwe ngesonto eledlule Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizomvama kanye namabizochho</li> <li>Ondaweni nezenzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izkinkathi</li> <li>Imisho</li> <li>Izaga nezisho</li> <li>Isichasiso kanye nondaweni</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omqondofana</li> <li>Omqondophika</li> <li>Ophimbohluka</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopolomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amaphethini opelomagama</li> <li>Izimpawu zokuloba ezixebenza emagameni ayififnyezo</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikitihini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

Isonto 1-2	<p><b>Ukufunda isifundo sokuqondisisa:</b> <b>(umbhalo othathelwe encwadini yemibhalo eqokiwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokudulisa amehlo, ukufunda ngokuqikelela amaphuzu athile, ukufunda ngokwakha imifanekiso</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisa</li> <li>Ukunikeza incazelo rgokuzicabangela</li> <li>Ukunikeza incazelo yamagama</li> <li>Ukubona iphuza lombhalu</li> </ul>						
<b>Isizulu Soqobo</b>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk.</b> 170-172 <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ihk.</b> 255-257</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk.</b> 225 <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ihk.</b> 338-339</p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk.</b> 231-234 <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ihk.</b> 350 <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ihk.</b> 28-54, 77-87</p>	<p><b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b></p>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: Umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile ezitholakala embhalweni ongumdlalo: ezifana nabalingiswa, udweshu, isandulelo, isizinda, inkulumo-mpendulwano, izehlakalo/izigameko, umlandi, indikimba</li> <li>Ukfundela ulwazi olususelwa kwishiloko kanye nombhalo okhethiwe</li> <li>Khetha ulwazi locwaningo ululeth esikoleni</li> </ul> <p><b>Thatha amanothi ngolwazi lePhrojekthi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Chaza ucwaningilo</li> <li>b) Yakha imibuzzo eyisi-8 kuya kweyisi-9 ukubasiza benze ucwaningilo</li> </ul> <p><b>Indlela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imiyalelo</li> <li>Izigaba ezahlukene zePhrojekthi</li> <li>Imibuzzo nezimpendulo</li> <li>Yabelanani ngemiqondo nangemibono</li> </ul>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk.</b> 177-178 <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ihk.</b> 271-273</p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk.</b> 235-237</p> <p><b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza/ ukugcizelela izakhiwo nezimiso zolimi ezifundwe emasontweni adlule</b></p> <p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <p>Amagama amasha nemishwana edingwa izihloko ezahlukene</p> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izinkathi zesenzzo</li> <li>Izinhlobo zemisho</li> <li>Izinhlobo zezigaba</li> <li>Izakhi zamagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazelo yamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incazelo ecastile kanye nencazelos esobala</li> <li>Izifengqo</li> </ul>	
<b>Isonto 3-4</b>							

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
		<p><b>Ukufundela ukuthola ulwazi okuncike ezihiokweni kanye nakumibhalo yobuciko</b> Khetra ulwazi locwaningo ozolisebenzisa esikoleni</p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokukhaka phezulu ugaphela okuthile</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>Ukuzakhela isithombe esithile ukhombisa ngomdwabo nangokunye</li> <li>Ukucabangela izincazole zamagama angejwayelekile</li> <li>Inhlosi yombhalo</li> <li>Nikeza incazeo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 3-4</p> <p><b>Ukufundela ukugondiswa kanye namasu okufunda: umbhalo obukwayo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda udlulisa amahlo</li> <li>Ukuthola imiqondo esekelayo</li> <li>Ukuthola isibikezelo</li> <li>Ukucabangela izincazole zamagna angajwayelekile</li> <li>Fundela ukugondiswa</li> <li>Sebenzisa izakhiwo zolimi</li> <li>Ukuhlanganisa kokukhethiwe, ulwazi lwemidwebo nohlaka</li> </ul> <p><b>Gcina isikhoko esikhethiwe:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Qoqa ulwazi ozolisebeniza embhaweni</li> </ul>	<p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopolomagama:</b></p> <p>Isipelingi Ulwazimagama olufanele lohlobo lombhalo oluzokhizwa</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imifanekisomqondo umongo</li> <li>Uteku</li> </ul>	
Isizulu Soqobo		<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 132-134 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 198-200</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 135-141 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 202-213 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 83-103</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 142-143 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 216-218</p>
Isizulu Sethu		<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 106 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 165-169</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 109 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 172-175 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 61-76</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 107-108 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 169-170</p>
<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-6: UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYIPPROJEKTHI</b></p> <p>Isigaba soku-1: Ucwanningo (Abafundi benza ucwaningo ngephrojekthi abayenzayo) (amamaki angama-20)</p>				

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLMI
	<p><b>Ukulalela nokukhuluma</b> Ukubhalala/Ukuxoxa ngephrojekthi esusewile emibhalweni yobuciko</p> <p><b>Ingxoxo eholwa uthisha: Ucwanningo lwe phrojekthi yobuciko/imibhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inqubo</li> <li>Inhlosos</li> <li>Indlela</li> <li>Imiyalelo</li> <li>Okulindelelekile</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukfundela ukuthola ulwazi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo sezinhlobo ze-projekthi</li> <li>Izihloko isibonelo</li> <li>Isetnulo sephawaphoyinti</li> <li>Iculo</li> <li>Isibuyekazo</li> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile njengabalingiswa, inkulumo-mpendulwano, isakhiwo, udweshu, isethulo, umlandi kanye nendikimba</li> <li>Ukubuyekera imibhalo kanye nemibhalo enezithombe nengenazithombe. Abafundi abaziswe ngesigamu sokuqala sonyaka (ithemu yoku-1 neyesi-2)</li> <li>Le nimibhalo yafundwa ngethemu yoku-1 neyesi-2</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhlola Ingrikithe nomlayezo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 5-6</p>	<p><b>Ukubhala iphrojekthi okususelwe kwisihloko esikhethiwe emibhalweni yobuciko:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bhala iphrojekthi</li> <li>Isakhiwo esifanele nezimpawu</li> </ul> <p><b>Qoqa ulwazi, umhleli wesithombe</b></p> <p><b>Ukubhalwa kwezigaba</b></p> <p><b>Ukuheleka kwezigaba ukukhombisa ukukhula kolwazi</b></p> <p><b>Ukukhombisa ukubambisana nokuxnumana</b></p> <p><b>Izakhiwo zolimi</b></p> <p><b>Ukubhela inqubo yokubhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukubhalala/ukuhlela</li> <li>UkwaXha uhlaka</li> <li>Ukubukeza</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhlola Ingrikithe nomlayezo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubuyekeza/ ukugcizelwelwa kwezakhwiwo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>nezimiso zolimi okwenziwe ngesonto eledlule</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizomvama kanye namabizqoho</li> <li>Ondaweni nezenzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izinkathi</li> <li>Imisho</li> <li>Izaga nezisho</li> <li>Isichasiso Kany nondaweni</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazeloyamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omqondofana</li> <li>Omqondophika</li> <li>Ophimbohluka</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopolonmagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amaphethini opelomagama</li> <li>Izimpawu zokuloba ezisebenza emagameni ayizifinyezo</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikithini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 5-6		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuzakhela isithombe esithile ukhombisa ngomdwabo nangokunye</li> <li>Ukucabangela izincazele zamagama angejwayelekile ngokusebenzisa amasu okufuna izincazele zamagama kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul>		
Isizulu Sqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 208-212 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 308-323	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 213-128 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 314-326	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 220-221 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 328-331	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 212-213, 218-220 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 313-314, 326-328, 331-332
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 46 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 69-71	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 129 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 199-201	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 133	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 47, 69
<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASAKI YESI-6: UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYIPPROJEKTHI</b></p> <p><b>Isigaba sesi-2: Ukubhalo (Abafundi babhala iprojekthi yombhalo wokubhalo wokuziqambela</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhela/ngaphambi kokubhalo iprojekthi yombhalo wokuziqambela</li> <li>Ukubhalo uhlaka lokuqala</li> <li>ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokucaphelisisa</li> <li>Ukwethula umbhalo</li> </ul>				
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 7-8	<p><b>Ukulalela nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ukwethula kwephrojekthi:</b></p> <p><b>Okukhulunywayo</b></p> <p><b>Uholo lokukhulunywayo kuzoya</b></p> <p><b>ngohlelo lweiskele</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma:</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela ulwazi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulalela umbhalo wephrojekthi osuselewe kumbhalo wobuciko</li> <li>Ukulalela isethulo, ukusetshenziswa kwephimbo, isivinini sokhulumayo</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi olukholisayo/olunxexayo</li> <li>Sebenzisa ulwazi olusembhalweni (isibonelo, imisho esembhalweni) izimpawu ukuthola iniqondo yamagama</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukfunda amarubhrikhi ephrojekthi</b></p> <p><b>kanye nokuhlola</b></p> <p><b>Ukfunda ngokuqondisisa</b></p> <p><b>umbhalo ofundwayo onesithombe</b></p> <p><b>nongenasisithombe</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokukhuluma phezulu ugaphela okuthile</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>Ukuqagela ngombhalo</li> <li>Ukuzakhela isithombe esithile ukhombisa ngomdwabo nangokunye</li> <li>Ukucabangela izincazele zamagama angejwayelekile ngokusebenzisa amasu okufuna izincazele zamagama kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo odlulis umyalezo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo nestayela</li> <li>Inhlosi yezethameli nomongo</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>Inhlosi yezethameli nengqikithi</li> <li>Isakhiwo somusho, ubude kanye nohlobo</li> <li>Sebenzisa izihlanganiso ukugqinisekisa imvumelwano</li> </ul> <p><b>Qikelela ukukhikqiza nomu ukwethula</b></p> <p><b>uhlobo oluthile lombhalo kanye</b></p> <p><b>neshloko osikhethile</b></p> <p><b>Yenza amanothi engeziwe ukusiza</b></p> <p><b>ukwethula iprojekthi ekilasini</b></p> <p><b>nakuthisha</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubuyekeza/</b></p> <p><b>ukugcizelewa</b></p> <p><b>kwezakhwiw nezimiso</b></p> <p><b>zolimi okwenziwe</b></p> <p><b>ngeson to eledlule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi osezengeni</b></p> <p><b>lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amagama adingwa uhlolo lweishi-loko obhala ngaso kwiphrojekthi</li> <li>Imisho edingwa uhlolo lweishi-loko obhala ngasso kwiphrojekthi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisho edingwa uhlolo lweishi-loko obhala ngasso kwiphrojekthi</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusebenzisa izithu zomzimba ngokuyikho nokufanelekile</li> <li>Ukuxoxa nomlingani</li> <li>Ukuxoxa indaba</li> <li>Ukukhetha indaba</li> <li>Ukwenza uhlelo nocwaningo</li> <li>Ukukhetha uhlelo</li> <li>Uhla nolwazimaga</li> <li>Ukwethula indaba</li> <li>Inhlosi nezithameli ezhlosiwe/okubhekisiwe kuzo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 7-8</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuthola umqondo osemqoka resekelayo</li> <li>Umthelela wokukhetha nokweqiwa kwencazelio embhalweni</li> <li>Umphumela wemifanekiso kanye ramathuthuluzi okukhuluma</li> <li>Imibono yombhalini nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfingqa umbhalo</b></p>	<p><b>Incazelio yamagama:</b> Amagama adingwa uhlebo lwesthioko obhala ngaso kwi-phrojekthi</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopolomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amaphethini opelomagama</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha eqqikitthini</b> Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</p>
<p><b>Isizulu Soqobo</b></p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 237 Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 355-358</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 239-242 Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 359-368 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh.</p>
<p><b>Isizulu Sethu</b></p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 215 Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 324-325</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 222, 70, 72 Incwadi Yomfundsi Ikh. 335-336, 106-107</p> <p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-7</b> <b>UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYIPHROJEKTHI</b></p> <p><b>Isigaba sesi-3: Ukwethula ngomlomo (Abafundi bethula ngomlomo iprojekthi yabo)</b></p> <p><b>(amamaki angama-20)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusebenzisa isakhiwo esifanele: isingeniso, umzimba nesiphetho</li> <li>Ukwethula umqondo osemqoka neminininingwane esekelayo</li> <li>Ukuveza ubufakazi boceaningo/bopheryo</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Ukulalela nokuxoxa ngombhalo obonakalayo, okulalelwayo kubekubonakala/nombhalo oxubile:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukubona imiqondo ebalulekile nesekelayo</li> <li>Ukubhala amanothi</li> <li>Ukwabelana ngemibono nolwazi ukukhombisa ukujonda ulwazi</li> <li>Ukubona amasu okunxenxa/amasu okuphoqa isimo uma kukhona</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukwethula ngomlomo izihloko ngephrojekthi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukustehenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejsta</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Ukustehenziswa komziba</li> <li>Ukwethula</li> <li>Isipetho</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 9-10</p>	<p><b>Ukfundu umbhalo oyidayari:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhleleka</li> <li>Inhlosi</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo</li> <li>Ukulandelanisa amaphuzu</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiseline ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendula imibuzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhila)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukwethula ngomlomo izihloko ngephrojekthi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukustehenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejsta</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Ukustehenziswa komziba</li> <li>Ukwethula</li> <li>Isipetho</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 9-10</p>	<p><b>Ukubhala nokwethula</b></p> <p><b>Umbhalo wokudulisa umyalezo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo esifanele nenhoso</li> </ul> <p>Uhlaka olushaya emhiloneni:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhlosi</li> <li>Umqondo obalulekile, noweselekayo</li> <li>Ukulandelana ngendlela efanele kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusebenzia izihlanganiso ukuxhumanisa umusho ngendlela efanele</li> <li>Ukusebenzia imisho elhlukene, ngobude nangokwakhaka</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhela inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiseline ukubhala</li> <li>Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>Ukubukeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfunda ngenhoso yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhala idayari</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubuyekeza/ukugcizelewa kwezakhwiwo nezimiso zolimi okwenziwe ngesonto eledlule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ubunye nobunungi</li> <li>Ubilili</li> <li>Izmiphiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkulumo ngqo nenkulumo mbiiko</li> <li>Izindlela zokububa</li> <li>Okuyiqiniso nokungumbono</li> <li>Isakhiwo somusho</li> <li>Imisho</li> <li>Okuyindida</li> <li>Izwi</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazelo yamagama</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omqondofana</li> <li>Omqondophika</li> <li>Amagama ahloniphayo</li> <li>Ophimbohluka</li> <li>Incazelo eqonde ngqo kanye nencazelo engaqondile loko okushiwoyo</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopolomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Abacaphuni,</li> <li>Amaphethini opelomagama</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

Isonto 9-10			Amagama amasha engjikithini Ukubuyekeza uholeo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 224-227 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 333-336	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 227-228 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 337-348	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 234-235 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 352-354
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 201 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 303-304	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 205 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 309-311	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 211 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 320-321
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-8 UKUPHENDULA UMBHALO WOBUCIKO (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-30) • Inkondlo (Iyimpopo) (amamaki ayi-10)</b>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umdlalo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Izindaba ezimfishane (amamaki ayi-10)</li> </ul>	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 69-70, 90
<b>IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE (UKUHLOLA OKUQHUBEKAYO)</b>			
<b>Imisebenzi yokuhlola nokubukela:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu</li> <li>kuzwakale</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokuqondisisa</li> <li>Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale themu</li> </ul>		<b>Imisebenzi yokubhala nokwethula:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inquubo yokubhala</li> <li>Ukwehlukanisa izigaba</li> <li>Imibhalo edlulisa imiyalezo</li> <li>Indaba</li> <li>Umbhalo wokuziqambela</li> </ul>	<b>Imisebenzi yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusethenziswa kolimi:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisebenzi eyahlukene yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusethenziswa kolimi</li> </ul>
IBANGA LESI-8 UKUFINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YESI-3		UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE	
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE</b> <b>ITHASKI YESI-6:</b> UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYIPHROJEKTHI • Ukucwaninga nokubhala iphrojekthi (20 + 30 = 50 amamaki)		<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE</b> <b>ITHASKI YESI-7:</b> UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYIPHROJEKTHI • Ukwethula ngomlomo iphrojekthi (amamaki angama-20)  Le thaski igalwa ngethemu yesi-3 iqedwe ngethemu yesi-4 bese kurekhodwa amamaki	
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE</b> <b>ITHASKI YESI-8:</b> UMBHALO UMBHALO WOBUCIKO (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-30) • Inkondlo (Iyimpopo) (amamaki ayi-10) • Umdlalo (amamaki ayi-10) • Izindaba ezimfishane (amamaki ayi-10)		<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE</b> <b>ITHASKI YESI-8:</b> UMBHALO UMBHALO WOBUCIKO (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-30) • Inkondlo (Iyimpopo) (amamaki ayi-10) • Umdlalo (amamaki ayi-10) • Izindaba ezimfishane (amamaki ayi-10)	

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhulumu:</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela ngokukondisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulalela imiyalelo/izinkomba</li> <li>• Ukuhathha amanothi</li> <li>• Ukuhendula imibuzo</li> <li>• Izinhlobo ezechukene zokuxhumana okukhulunywayo isib. ukwethula kwezinndaba ezingalungiselelwe/ inkulomo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukunikeza izinkombandela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sebenzisa iziqondiso</li> <li>• Sebenzisa ifomu elibalulekile</li> <li>• Sebenzisa umuntu wesibili</li> <li>• Khombisa izimpawu zokukhomba</li> <li>• Khombisa ubude bendlela</li> <li>• Sebenzisa ulwazi ngeziimpawu ezibalulekile</li> </ul> <p>Isono 1-2</p>	<p><b>Ukfunda umbhalo womyalelo onezithombe, isib. amabalazwe, izinto ezikhombisa okuthile</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isakhiwo</li> <li>• Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>• Izimpawu: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Yenza umqondo wolwazi</li> <li>- Yakhha ulwazi</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulungiselela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhila)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfunda/Ukulubukela, isibonelo, amamephu, izimpawu zendawo.</b></p> <p><b>Tholani nioxo ngenhlosu nangomlayezo wemibhalo ebukwayo</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukfunda ngokudulisa amehlo</li> <li>• Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>• Ukwenza umqondo osobala rigokuzicabangela</li> <li>• Bhala ngokufingqa (sebenzisa uhaka oluwumbhalo osalulwembu)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Izinkomba/imiyalelo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uhlaka olushaya emhloeni</li> <li>• Ukuhlela okuqukethwe (uhlaka oluwumbhalo osabulwembu)</li> <li>• Umqondo obalulekile, nowesekelayo</li> <li>• Izimiso zesigaba</li> <li>• Ukuqhubekeka ngendlela kvezigaba ukujinisekisa ukuxhumana</li> <li>• Izihlanganiso ukuze kube nokuxhumana okufanele</li> <li>• Izimiso zolimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulungiselela ukubhala</li> <li>• Ukwakha uhaka</li> <li>• Ukubukeza</li> <li>• Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>• Ukufunda ngenhlosu yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubhala umbhalo womyalelo</b></p>	<p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <p><b>Isiphawulo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuqhathanisa</li> <li>• Izkhuliso</li> <li>• Amabizomvama kanye namabizo qho</li> <li>• Izihlanganiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisho eyizihloko</li> <li>• Isitatimende</li> <li>• Izinkathi</li> <li>• Izitatimende eziumongo kanye nezisekelayo</li> <li>• Imisho elula kanye nemisho embaxa</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazelo yamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amagama amqondofana</li> <li>• Amagama amqondophika</li> <li>• Umongo</li> <li>• Ijagoni ethile yesihloko</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba nopolomagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amaphethini opelomagama:</li> <li>• Ungqi</li> <li>• Ukhefana, njil.</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfunda Indaba emfishane:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izimpawu ezibalulekile zombhalo wencwadi njengomlingiswa</li> <li>• Ukuilingisa</li> <li>• Isakhiwo</li> <li>• Isizinda</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

Isonto 1-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umlandi</li> <li>• Ingqikithi</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulungjiselala ukufunda (ukwethula)</li> <li>• Ngesiakhathi sokufunda (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (phendula imibuzo, ukuqhathanisa, ukuphikisana, ukuhlola)</li> <li>• Lungiselala abafundi ukufingqa indaba/ingxenye/isahluko</li> </ul>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 69-71</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 113-117</b></p> <p><b>Isizulu Soqobo</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 73-76</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 119-125</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 171,223</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 269-270,353-354</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 28-54</b></p>	<p><b>UKUFUNDA NOKUKHULUMA</b></p>	<p><b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubhala nokwethula</b></p>	<p><b>Umbhalo odlulis umyalezo omude/omfishane: Isiqeshana sephephandaba (I-athikili):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Okudingekayo kwisakhivo, isitayela nengqikithi</li> <li>• Izethameli ezhlosive inhoso zolimi</li> <li>• Sebenzisa ulimi olunxenxayo</li> <li>• Sebenzisa izimpawu ukukhombisa ifonti namakhoma</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubhala nokwethula</b></p> <p><b>Ukufunda/ukubukela ukuze uthole ulwazi (sebenzisa umbhalo njenge athikhili yephephandaba/i-athikhili yemagazini/zinkulumo ezibaliwe):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufundu ngokushesha ukha phezelu amaphuzu abalulekile</li> <li>• Ukuhambiswa amehlo phezuu ukuthola amaphuzu esekelayo</li> <li>• Ukucabangela</li> <li>• Amaphuzu nemibono</li> <li>• Umbono wombhalu</li> <li>• Ukucabangela okuchatzwa amagama angajwayelekile nemifanekiso</li> <li>• Ultimi oluhlelekile/olungahlelekile</li> <li>• Incazelo epondile/egudlayo</li> <li>• Izifengqo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amabizo ezinto ezingabonakali</li> <li>• Ondaweni</li> <li>• Izichasiso</li> <li>• Iziqhathaniso</li> <li>• Izikhuliso</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubhala nokwethula</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyeyeza/ukugizelelwa kwezakhivo nezimiso zolimi okwenziwe ngesonto eledule</b></p>	<p><b>Ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhela ngokulandelana</li> <li>• Ukuhela ngokubaluleka</li> <li>• Incazelos yesigaba</li> <li>• Ulmi olunxenxayo no luchukuliza imizwa</li> </ul>
Isonto 3-4	<p><b>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</b></p> <p><b>Ukubhala nokwethula</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela nokuxoxa ngezindaba zamanje ezisemaphephandabenii nakumaphephabbukuy/imagazini</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuisetshenziswa kwezwi, isivinini nephimbo</li> <li>• Ukuisetshenziswa kolimi olukholilasyo/oluchukuliza imizwa/olunxenxayo</li> <li>• Ukuisetshenziswa kwezinckomba</li> <li>• Ukuqaphela izimiso zolimi</li> <li>• Ukuqaphela izitho zomzimba ngendela</li> <li>• Isingeniso nesiphetho esifanele</li> <li>• Inhoso, iqembu elihlosive nengqikithi</li> </ul>											

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Ukufunda kuzwakale isigeshana sephephandaba okulungiselewe/ okungalungiselewe:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusethenziswa kwezwi, isivinini nephimbo</li> <li>Ukuqaphela izimpawu zokuloba ukuze kuzwakale kahle</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa ngendela izitho zomzimba</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 3-4</p>	<p><b>Ukubhala isivivinyo sokugondisisa</b></p> <p><b>Ukfunda umdlalo</b></p> <p>Izimpawu ezilandelayo zizothuthukisa abafundi ukugonda umbhalo: Isakhiwo, udweshu, uvuthondaba, upholavuthondaba, isixazululo nokujeqeza emuva)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Udweshu</li> <li>Abalingiswa</li> <li>Ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa</li> <li>Umsebenzi womlandi</li> <li>Umlayezo/umongo</li> <li>Isakhiwo</li> <li>Isiphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubhala isiqeshana sephephandaba (i-athikili)</b></p>	<p><b>Okuchazwa amagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuchema nokucwasa</li> <li>Inkololeze</li> <li>Izimo zenkulumo</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omqondofana</li> <li>Omqondophika</li> <li>Umqondo osobala</li> <li>Izifengqo</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikithini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>
Isizulu Soqobo	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 34-37</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfund ikh. 69-74</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 39-40</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfund ikh. 77-80</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 44-45</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfund ikh. 87-90</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh.</b> 37-38, 45 <b>Incwadi Yomfund ikh.</b> 74-76, 90</p>
Isizulu Sethu	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 146</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfund ikh. 227-228</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 149</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfund ikh. 232-234</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 153</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Yomfund ikh. 242-244</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh.</b> 153-155</p>
	<p><b>OKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-7</b></p> <p>• Ukwethula ngomlomo iphojekthi</p> <p>(Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yesi-3 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebehlo liwe ngokuphela kwethemu yesi-4)</p>	<p><b>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</b></p>	<p><b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b></p>	<p><b>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b></p>
ISONTO	<p><b>Ukulalela nokukhulumu.</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhulumu:</b></p> <p><b>Okukhulunwayo: ihholokhono/ ukugcwalisu umbiko ngokubuziwe/ ingxoxo yeqembu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isihloko socwaningo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukfunda nokubukela.</b></p> <p><b>Ukfunda umbiko wocwaningo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezbalaulekile zombiko</li> <li>Ukuhleleka</li> <li>Ukusethenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Isihloko iqembe elisophiwe kanye nesakhiwo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubhala nokwethula</b></p> <p><b>Umbhalo wokudlisa umyalezo:</b></p> <p><b>Ukgcwalisu ifomu lombiko wocwaningo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>lhhloso, iqembe elisophiwe kanye nesakhiwo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubuyekeza/ ukugcizelewa kwezakhiwo nezimiso zolimi okwenzive ngesonto eledlule</b></p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela izinto ngokulandelana – kwesekelwa ngezibonelo</li> <li>Ukubona riokukhetha ulwazimaga okuyilo, ulimi kanye rezimiso zalo</li> <li>Ukulungiselela isethulo esinohlonze kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukulalela ngokukondiswa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuqopha umqondo obalulekele, nowesekelayo ngokwakha amanothi</li> <li>Ukwabelana ngemibono nolwazi ukukhombisa ukuqonda ulwazi</li> <li>Ukubona amasu okumxenxa/ulimi olukhohlisayo</li> <li>Ukophendula imibuzo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 5-6</p>	<p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (ukwethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (izimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Emuva kokufunda (kuphendulwa imibuzo, ukuphathanisa, ukuhlola)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubunkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo, izifenco/izithombemagama</li> <li>Incazelio engaqondile loko okushiwyo</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Indikimba nomylezo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo, imigqa, amagama, amabinza/stanza, imvumelwano, isiqqi</li> <li>Ukuxhumana</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izakhiwo zezigaba</li> <li>Izhlanganiso ezenza ukuxhumana okufanele</li> <li>Sebenzisa izinhlobonhlobo zemisho ezhhlukene, ngobude nangezakhwo ezihadi ehloniphekile rendlela ethile yokubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukubheka inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukubhala</li> <li>Ukwakha uhlaka</li> <li>Ukubukeza</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngenhloso yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukugcwaliswa ifomu lombiko ngocwaningo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngenhloso yokulungisa amaphutha nokwethula umbhalo</li> <li>Amagama amashaa engqikithini</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvelia embhalweni yabafundi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ezingeni lomusho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isitatimende</li> <li>Isakhiwo somusho; ukwethula kanye nezinkathi</li> <li>Ukuchema; ukuthatha ngokwahulela kanye nenkolelo engaguquki</li> </ul> <p><b>Incazelio yamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amagama amqondofana</li> <li>Amagama amqondophilika</li> <li>Umongo</li> <li>Izinciphiso</li> <li>Incazelio esobala</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amagama amashaa engqikithini</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvelia embhalweni yabafundi</li> </ul>
<p><b>Isizulu Soqobo</b></p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 47-49 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 91-96</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 50-53 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 96-104</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 55-56 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 107-109</p>
<p><b>Isizulu Sethu</b></p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 47 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 78-79</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 51, 53 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 86-88 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 108-109</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 56 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 94-99</p>
<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-9: UKUBHALA</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbhalo odlulisa umylezo: (amamaki ayi-10) (mayibhe mibili emifushane nomu ubemunye omude: amamaki ayi-10)</li> </ul> <p><b>Mayibhalwe ngaphambi kwesivivinyo sokuphela konyaka.</b></p>			

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

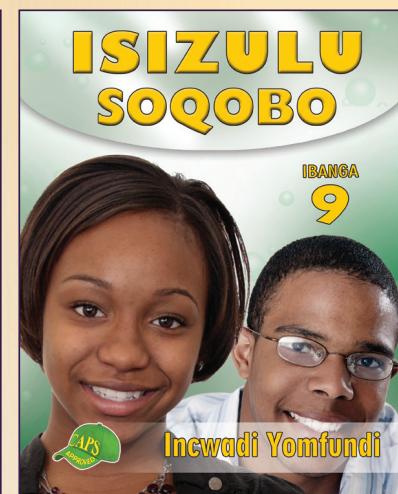
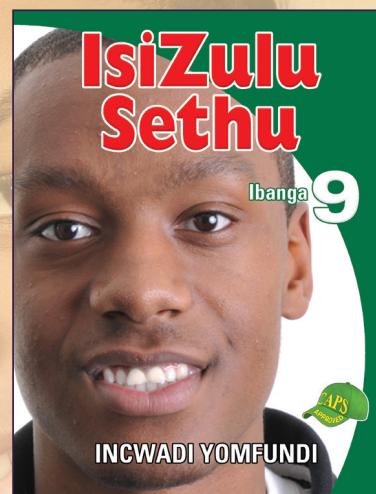
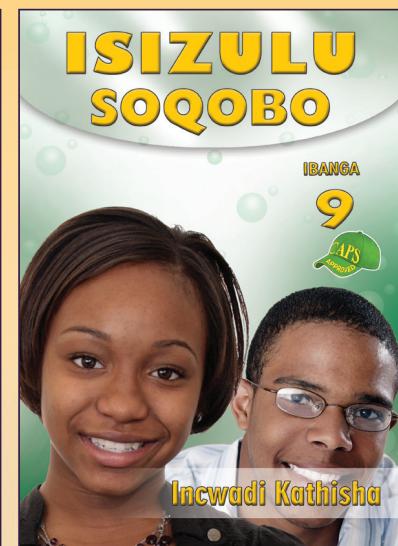
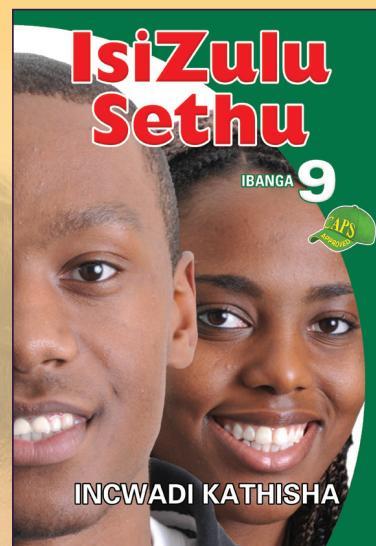
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 7-8	<p><b>Ukulungiselela ukuhola kokuphela konyaka.</b></p> <p><b>Ukuhulumo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkulumo elungiselelwe/ inkulumompikiswano/inhlolokhono/ ingxoxo</li> <li>Ukfunda okulungiselelwe</li> <li>Ukfunda okungalungiselelwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukulalela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulalela ngokuqondiswa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukulungiselela ukuhola</b></p> <p><b>Ukfunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda isifundo sokuqondiswa</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> <li>Imibhalo ebulkwayo</li> <li>Inkondlo</li> <li>Indaba emfishane</li> <li>Umdlalo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukulungiselela ukuhola</b></p> <p><b>Ukubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ama-eseyi</li> <li>Imibhalo emide edluisa umyalezo</li> <li>Imibhalo emfishane edluisa umyalezo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukulungiselela ukuhola</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lamagama:</b> Ukubukeza</p> <p><b>Umsebenzi osezingeni lemisho:</b> Ukubukeza</p> <p><b>Incazeloyamaga:</b> Ukubukeza</p> <p><b>Izimpawuzokulobanopelomagama:</b> Ukubukeza</p>
Isizulu Soqobo	<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 247-248 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 374-375</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 248-252 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 376-379</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 252-254 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 279-280</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 247-254 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 374-381</p>
Isizulu Sethu	<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 215-225 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 324-325, 338-339</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 219, 232-235 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 331-354</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 223 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 335-336</p>	
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 9-10		<p><b>UKUHOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YE- 10: ISIVIVNYO SOKUPHELA KONYAKA</b></p> <p><b>UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Umbuzo 1: Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Umbuzo 2: Umbhalo obonwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 3: Ukufingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusetshenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>		
Isizulu Soqobo		<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 255-269 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 382-388</p>		
Isizulu Sethu		<p>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 239 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 361-365</p>		

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
<b>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ingxoxo yesigungu</li> <li>• Ukufundu</li> </ul>	<b>IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA EQHUBEKAYO</b>	<b>IMISEBENZI YOKUBFUNDU nokubukela;</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iriquo yokuufunda</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokuqondisa</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale themu</li> </ul>	<b>IMISEBENZI YOKUBHALA nokwethula;</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquabo yokubhala</li> <li>• Ukweliukanisa izigaba</li> <li>• Imibhalo edlulisa imiyalezo</li> <li>• Indaba</li> <li>• Umbhalo wokuziqambela</li> </ul>
<b>Okulungiselelwe/okungalugiselelwe</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukgcwalisu ifomu</li> <li>• Ukualela ngokuqondisa</li> </ul>	IBANGA LESI-8 ISIZULU UKUFINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YESI-4	UKUHLOLA KOKUPHELA KONYAKA	<b>IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA EQHUBEKAYO</b>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE</b>	<b>ITHASKI YESI-9: UKUBHALA (IPHEPHA LESI-3)</b>	<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE</b>	<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YE-10</b>
<b>OKUKHULUNYWAYO: (amamaki angama-20) (IPHEPHA LOKU-1)</b>	<p><b>OKUKHULUNYWAYO: (amamaki angama-20) (IPHEPHA LOKU-1)</b></p> <p><i>(Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yesi-3 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebehlioliwe ngokuphela kwethemu yesi-4)</i></p>	<p><b>IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA EHLELEKILE</b></p> <p><b>UKUHLOLA KOKUPHELA KONYAKA</b></p>	<p><b>UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-60) (IPHEPHA LESI-2)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: (amamaki ayi-10) (maybe mibili emifishane nomu ubemunye omude: amamaki ayi-10) Ibhaliwa ngaphambili kokuhlola kokuphela konyaka</li> <li>• Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>• Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>• Umbhalo nezimiso zokusetshenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUQHUBEKAYO</b>	<b>AMAPHEPHA OKUHLOLA KOKUPHELA KONYAKA</b>	<b>IMISEBENZI yethemu yesi-4)</b>	<b>Ukuholawa kokukhulunywayo</b>
<b>(Imisebenzi esuka kuthemu yoku-1 kuya kweyesi-3)</b>	<b>Ukuholawa okubhalwayo</b>	<b>Ukuholawa kokukhulunywayo</b>	Iphepha loku-1: Okwethulwa ngomilomo okususelwa kwiprojekthi (isigamu sesi-2 sonyaka)
Imisebenzi ehlelekile eyisi-7	1 Okukhulunywayo (Ukufundu kuzwakale kwisigamu sonyaka soku-1)	1 Isivivinyo saphakathi nonyaka	
	3 Okubhalwayo	1 Isivivinyo semiibhalo	
		1 Isivivinyo saphakathi nonyaka	

# **ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4**

9



# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
UKUHLOLA OKUYISESEKELO (OKULUNGISWE ISIKOLE) NOKWAZISA OKUSEZINGENI ELIFANELE KUMELE KWENZIVE EZINSUKWINI EZI-3 ZOKUQALA EVIKINI LOKUQALA LETHEMU KUZOZISA UKUTHOLA IZIKHEWU EZISALILE EMSEBENZINI WONYAKA ODLULE. ULWAZI OLUTHOLAKE LUZOSETSHENZSELWA UKULANDELELA INQUBO YOKUFUNDA NOKUFUNDISA YEMISEBENZANA EZOKWENZIWA				
	<p><b>Amasu okukhulumu kanye nokulalela ingxoxo yegembu beholwa nguthisha</b></p> <p><b>Kulalelwu/kubukelwa isikhangiso:</b> Bese kuxoxwa ngaso kulkanlela lezi zihlokwana:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iphimbo</li> <li>• Isivinini</li> <li>• Ulimi oluchukuluza imizwa/ olukkohlisayo</li> <li>• Ifonti</li> <li>• Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Isonto 1 - 2</b></p>	<p><b>Ukfundula/ukubukela ngenhlosso yokugondisisa (imibhalo ebukwayo efana nezikhangiso/amaphosta)</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukfundula ngokushesha yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>• Ukfundula ngokuqaphelisia</li> <li>• Ukkhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>• Ukfuna izincazelio zamagama angajwayelekile kusetshenziswa isu lokuhlasela amagama</li> <li>• Ulfimi oluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>• Ukfusethenziswa kwezimpawu zokuloba kanye nefonti</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambili kokufunda (ifonti rezithombe)</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi sokufunda (izimpawu zombhalo, isiqubulo, uphawu nolimi olusethenzisiwe)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (phendula imibuzzo)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalo edlulisa imiyalezo: Izikhangiso/amaphosta:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isakhiwo sombhalo</li> <li>• Inhlosi yombhalo</li> <li>• Izimpawu zombhalo, okubukwayo njenge zithombe, ifonti (enkulu nencane)</li> <li>• Ukfusethenziswa kolimi, ulimi olunxenxayo, oluphindaphinday, isifaniso</li> <li>• Irejista</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukfundula/ukubukela ngenhlosso yokugondisisa (imibhalo ebukwayo efana nezikhangiso/amaphosta)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukkhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>• Ukfuna izincazelio zamagama angajwayelekile kusetshenziswa isu lokuhlasela amagama</li> <li>• Ulfimi oluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>• Ukfusethenziswa kwezimpawu zokuloba kanye nefonti</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngaphambili kokufunda (ifonti rezithombe)</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi sokufunda (izimpawu zombhalo, isiqubulo, uphawu nolimi olusethenzisiwe)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (phendula imibuzzo)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukuphindwa nokugizelelwa kwezimiso nezakhiwo zakusethenziswa kolimi ezifundiswe ebangeni eledule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ubunye</li> <li>• Ubuningi</li> <li>• Isichasiso</li> <li>• Amabizo nezenzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuzebenza kwebizo emshweni</li> <li>• Ukuzebenza kwsicasisio emshweni</li> <li>• Inkathi eqhubekayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Isipelingi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isipelingi nezfifnyezo</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engojikithini:</b> Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvele embhalweni yabafundi</p>
	<p><b>Isizulu Soqobo</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 1-4</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 1-5</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 4-9</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 5-19</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 9-11</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 19-21</b></p>
	<p><b>Isizulu Sethu</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 1</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 1-3</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 109</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 171-173</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 9</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 15-18</b></p>
			<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 6-7.</b> <b>10-11</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh.</b> <b>8-10, 21-22</b></p>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 9-10</b></p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Ukulalela nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela umbhalo wobuciko</b> Akukhonjiwe kuphinde kuphawulwe ngalokhu:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukusethenziswa kwezwi</li> <li>• Ukusethenziswa kwephimbo nesivinini</li> <li>• Ukusethenziswa kwezimpawu zokuloba ngenkathi kufundwa.</li> <li>• Ukuqala kanye nokuphetha</li> <li>• Ukufunda kuzwakale okulungiselelwé (Indaba emfihane/inoveli)</li> <li>• Sebeniza amasu okukhuluma afana nephimbo, ukwehla nokwenyuka kwezwi, isivinini, ukukhishwa kwezwi, ukuphimpisa amagama, ukufunda kugeleza kanye nokukhombisa ngomzimba</li> </ul> <p>Isono 3-4</p>	<p><b>Ukfufunda umbhalo wobuciko:</b></p> <p><b>Izindaba ezimfushane/inoveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izimpawu ezbalulekile zombhalo ezifana nabalingiswa, ukuvezwu kwabalingiswa, isakhiwo, udweshu, isizinda, umxoxi, indikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula uhlolo lombhalo/qagela izigameko) Indaba ngamafuphi/isizinda</li> <li>• Ukuoxxa nokubeka imibono rgesizinda</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula ngezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (kuphenduluwa imibizo, kuqhathaniswe, ukuhlolisia)</li> </ul> <p><b>KANYE</b></p> <p><b>Ukuphinda uxoxe indaba kubhekwa lokhu okulandayo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ithoni</li> <li>• Ukwelha nokwenyuka kwezi</li> <li>• Impimo</li> <li>• Ukujeleza</li> <li>• Ukuakaza izimpawu zokuloba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukubhalala indaba/i-eseyi: elandsayo/echazayo/erengayo (ecabangisisay)/edaza inkani</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Uukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>• Ukuhaza kuzwakale</li> <li>• Iphimbo nestayela</li> <li>• Amaphuzu awumongo kanye namaphuzu asekelayo</li> <li>• Ukbhala uhla ka ukuze kuhleleka kahe imibono namaphuzu</li> <li>• Ukwethula indaba/i-eseyi ukuze ihlowe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kwinqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhlela</li> <li>• Ukbhala izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>• Ukubuyeleza</li> <li>• Ukuufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacise</li> <li>• Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>• Ukwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhalwa indaba/i-eseyi kulandelwa inqubo yokubhala okubhalwayo</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukfufunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>• Ukfufunda ngokukha phezulu ugaphela okuthile</li> <li>• Ukkhombisa ngomzimba</li> </ul>	<p><b>Akujalwe ngokugcizelelwa kokusethenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adlule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamaga:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izifinyezo; ama-akhronimi</li> <li>• Iziqalo, iziqu, izijobelelo</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isabizwana</li> <li>• Izimpawu zokuloba</li> <li>• Izinkathi zesenzzo</li> <li>• Inkulumo-ngqo nenkulumo-mbiko</li> <li>• Ukwakhiva kwemisho, izivumelwano</li> </ul> <p><b>Izipelingi nezimpawu zokuloba</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isipelingi,</li> <li>• Izifinyezo nama-akhronimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukunotha kolimi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izisho,</li> <li>• Izaga nezihlonipho Ukuhazwa kwamagama amasha/angejwayelekile asuselwa engqikithini</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 3-4	<b>Isizulu Soqobo</b>  Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 37-39 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 79-83	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukucabangela izincazeloz zamagama angejwayelekile nezithombe (ikhathuni) ngokusebenzisa amasu okufuna izincazeloz zamagama:</li> <li>Ukuchaza</li> <li>Ukuqagela</li> <li>Umfanekisomqondo</li> </ul>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 41-48</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 85-98</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 48-49</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 99-102</b>
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 12 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 20-21	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 6, 133-134</li> <li>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 8-11, 203-204</li> <li>Incwadi Yokufunda lkh. 31-39</li> </ul>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 46</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 75-77</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh.</b> <b>83-84, 95, 102</b>
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
Isonto 5-6	<b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma Kulalelwa umbiko wephephanda:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo</li> <li>Izimpawu</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul> <b>Ukwethula umbiko (okukhulunywayo):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>Impimiso</li> <li>Ukuhlangana kwamehlo</li> </ul>	<b>Ukfufunda amaphephanda/umbiko wephephabhuksu:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfufunda ngokusheshha</li> <li>Ukfufunda ukhe phezelu ngenhlosu yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokuqaphelisiza</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>Ukfufuna izinczeloz zamagama angajwayelekile kusetshtenziswa isu lokuhlasela amagama</li> <li>Ulfimi oluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwezimpawu zokuloba kanye nefonti</li> </ul> <b>Inquubo yokufunda:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselala ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhati kufundwa (phawula ngezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathanisive, kwehlukanisive, kuhlaazyive)</li> </ul>	<b>Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: Umbiko wephephabhuksu:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izdingo zombhalo kanye nohlobo lombhalo</li> <li>Isakhiwo, isitayela, umbono wombhal</li> <li>Izethameli ezhlosiwe, inhlosu kanye nokuiqukethwe</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwezinhlobo zemisho ezechukene (ubude nezakhiwo)</li> <li>Imithetho yokubhala izigaba</li> </ul> <b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inquubo yokubhala:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Uhlaka</li> <li>Ukubhala izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokuqaphelisiza ukuzze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha, ukwethula</li> </ul>	<b>Akuqalwe ngokugcizeleluwa kokusetshenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adlule</b>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

<p><b>Ubunkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li> <li><b>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo:</b> imiqqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza invumelwano nesiqqi</li> <li><b>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo:</b> izifengqo, imfanekisomqondo, isitayela Sombhal, umoya wenkondlo, Indikimba kanye nomylezo</li> </ul> <p>Kanye</p> <p><b>Ukfunda/ukubukela ukuze uqondisise (sebenzisa) amaphendab/a/umbiko wephephabbuku:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokukha phezulu rigenhlosa yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisia</li> <li>Ukuzitholela (abalingswa, isizinda, umlayezo)</li> <li>Ukuzitholela izincazelozamagama angejwayelekile kusetshenziswa amasu okuzitholela izincazelozamagama</li> <li>Ulimi oluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 5-6</p>	<p>Kubhalwa umbiko wephephabbuku kulandelwa inqubo yokubhal</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isipelingi, osokucaphuna</li> <li>I-aphostrofi</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engojikitini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 51-55 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 103-107</p> <p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 56-63 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 109-120</p> <p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 48 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 78-79</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 63-64 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 120-122</p> <p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 59 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 96-97</p> <p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 50-52, 58</p>
<p><b>Isizulu Soqobo</b></p>			
<p><b>Isizulu Sethu</b></p>			<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASAKI YESI-2 UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA: I-ESEYI: Echazayo/elandisayo/eqeze emuva/ecophisanayo (amamaki angama-40)</b> (Kumele yensiwe ngesikhathi kuqhube ka ithemu)</p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ukufundela ukuqondisisa (Inkulumo-mpendulwano)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulalela inkulumo-mpendulwano</li> <li>Ukuthathra amanothi</li> <li>Ukusebenza kolimi</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Umoya</li> <li>Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Okukhulunywayo: Ukuilingisa umhlangano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Khetra isihloko esifanele</li> <li>Hlela ulwazi luhleleke kahle</li> <li>Khetra ulwazimagama kanye nohlelo lolimi</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukufunda ngokugondisisa: Umbhalo wobuciko ofana nenovelij/indaba emfishane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezigqamile zombhalo wobuciko: abalingiswa, okwenziva rigabalingiswa, inkulumo-mpendulwano, isakhiwo, udweshu, okwenzeka endaben, isizinda, umlandi kanye nendikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inquubo yokufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula uhlobo lombhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathaniswe, kwehlukaniswe, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukuifingqa inovelji/indaba emfishane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo esifanele</li> <li>Izethameli inhloso nokukukethwe</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>Ulimi olusetshenzisive</li> <li>Irejsta</li> <li>Ukuhleleka ngokwamaphuzu</li> <li>Sebenzisa izimpawu zokuloba</li> <li>Sebenzisa izinhlobo zemisho</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 7-8</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo odululisa umyalezo: I-ajenda namaminithi omhlangano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo</li> <li>Ibalazwe lomqondo</li> <li>Iwi nestiyela</li> <li>Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>Ukusebenza ulimi</li> <li>Irejsta</li> <li>Ukuhleleka kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusebenza izihlanganiso ukuginisekisa ukuxhumana</li> <li>Sebenzisa izinhlobo zemisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inquubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukuhala izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze uacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha, ukwethula Ukubhalwa kwe-ajenda namaminithi omhlangano</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu, ukufunda ngokukha phezulu ngenhloso yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukufundela ukuqondisisa</li> <li>Ukuzitholela (abalingiswa, isizinda, unlawayezo)</li> <li>Izincazeo zamagama</li> <li>Umbono wombhalli</li> <li>Iqiniso kanye nombono</li> <li>Incazelvo eqondive</li> </ul>	<p><b>Akugualwe ngokugcizelewa kokusetshenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adlule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <p>Izinhlobo zezenzo</p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <p>Umusho oyinhloko nomusho oyamile</p> <p><b>Izincazeo:</b></p> <p>Izisho kanye nezaga</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isipelingi</li> <li>Ama-akhronimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikitihini.</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uholelo lolimi oluvela embhalwani yabafundi</b></p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

Isonto 7-8	<p><b>Ubunkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo invumelwano nesigqi</li> <li><b>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imigqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza</li> <li><b>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izifengqo</li> <li>Imifanekisomqondo</li> <li>Istayela sombhali</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Indikimba kanye nomvalezo</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<b>Isizulu So qobo</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 234-243</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 346-354</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 243-253</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 355-373</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda lkh. 44-86</b>	<p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 254-255</b>  <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 373-377</b></p> <p><b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 103</b>  <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 160-163</b></p> <p><b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b></p>
<b>Isizulu Sethu</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 37-39</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 59-62</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 17-20</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda lkh. 147-152</b>	<p><b>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b></p> <p><b>Ukufunda isivumelwano soluzibophezelza phakathi komthengisi nomthengi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo</li> <li>Ulimi olusetshenzisive</li> <li>Isivumelwano esibhalive</li> <li>Ukubaluleka kokusayina kwabathintekayo</li> <li>Ukubakhona kukafakazi</li> <li>Usuku kanye nendawo</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Ukusebenzia izihlanganiso ukujinisekisa ukuxhumana</li> <li>Sebenpisa izinhlobo zemisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubunkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li> <li><b>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imigqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza</li> <li>Istayela sombhali</li> <li>Invumelwano nesigqi</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izifengqo,</li> <li>Imifanekisomqondo,</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Indikimba kanye nomvalezo</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisia ukuze uacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha, ukwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Bhala umbiko ulandele inqubo yokubhala</b></p>
Isonto 9-10			

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>• Ukuxhumana nezethameli ukuphinyiswa kwamagama</li> <li>• Abafundi bazikhethela indaba abazoyifunda bayethule eklasini</li> </ul>	<p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>• Izimpawu zombhalo, isib. Isakhiwo, abalingiswa, isizinda, kanye rombono womandi</li> <li>• Ukuzitholela izincazelozamagama angejwayelekilekusetshenziswa amasu okuzitholela izincazelozamagama</li> <li>• Incazelozamagama kanye neqondiwe</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>• Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula ngezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>• Ngemuvu kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathanisive, kwehlukanisive, kuhlaziwe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufundan gokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>• Ukufundan gokukha phezulu regenhoso yokuthola uwazi oluthile</li> <li>• Ukufundan ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>• Ukuzitholela (abalingiswa, isizinda, umlayezo)</li> <li>• Ukuzitholela izincazelozamagama angejwayelekilekusetshenziswa amasu okuzitholela izincazelozamagama</li> <li>• Ulimi oluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>• Ukuphendula imibuzo</li> </ul>		<p><b>Amagama amasha engqikitihini.</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweniyabafundi</b></p>
Isonto 9-10				
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 26-27 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 52-54	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 28-34 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 55-74 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 87-120	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 34-35 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 74-77 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 64, 77-78	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 35 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 77-78
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 25 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 41-42	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 30-32 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 47-52 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 153-154	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 34-35 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 56-57	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 28-29,74-75

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YOKU-1

## UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-3 ukufundela ukuqondisisa (amamaki angama-70)

- Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki angama-25)
- Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-15)
- Ukufingqa (amamaki ayi-10)
- Izakhiwo zolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)

## IMISEBENZI EQHUBEKAYO YOKUHLOLA

### Imisebenzi yokulelala nokukhulumu:

- Phinda uxoxe
- Okukhulunywayo
- Ukwethula ngomlomo
- Ukufundu kuzwakale
- Ukulingisa

### Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:

- Inquabo yokufunda
- Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu
- Kuzwakale
- Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokukondisisa
- Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale themu

## UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-1 OKUKHULUNYWAYO

### UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-2 UKUBHALA

- Indaba: (amamaki angama-40)
  - Ukufundu kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20)
- (Le thaski mayiqalwe ukwenziwa ngethemu yoku-1 iqedwe ngethemu yesi-2 bese kurekhodwa amamaki)

## IBANGA LESI-9 UKUHINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YOKU-1

### UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-3

### (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-70)

### UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA EMBHALWENI:

- Isifundo sokuqondisisa (amamaki angama-25)
- Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-15)
- Ukuqingqa (amamaki ayi-10)
- Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusetsenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<p><b>Ukulalela ukugondisisa</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bona umqondo owumongo kanye naleyo eyesekelayo</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejsta</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukuphinde uxoxe indaba/inkulumo elungiselewe</b></p> <p>Abafundi benzwa ucwaningo noma uphenyo njengomsebenzi wokuzilungiselala:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimiso zokwethula inkulumo</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 1-2</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: Indaba emfishane/noveli</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>Izimpawu ezigqamile zombhalo vobuciko: isakhiwo, abalingiswa, isizinda kanye nombono womladi angejwayelekele kusetszhenziswa amasu okuzitholela izincazole zamagama</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi kanye resitayela</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungisela ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzzo, kuqhathanisive, kwehlukanisive, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 1-2</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: Ukbhalwa kwencwadi yomthetho/eyakomkhulu/yomsebenzi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo</li> <li>Uhlaka</li> <li>Izwi nesitayela</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Ukuheleka kwemisho ngokwamaphuzu</li> <li>Ukusebenzia izihlanganiso</li> <li>Ukusebenzia izinhlobo zemisho ezehlukene ngobude kanye nokwakheka</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala izinhlaka zokquala</li> <li>Ukubyukeza</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha, ukwethula Kubhalwa incwadi yomthetho/eyakomkhulu/yomsebenzi kulandelwa inqubo yokubhala</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukufingqa inoveli/indaba emfishane Ubunkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezbabalulekile zenkondlo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Izifengqo</li> <li>- Imfanekisomqondo</li> <li>- Imvumelvano nesiqqi</li> </ul> </li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li><b>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo:</b> imigqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza</li> <li>Isitayela sombhali</li> <li>Indikimba kanye nomylezo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Akuqalwe ngokugcizelewa kokusetszhenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adluue</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isiqu</li> <li>Izijalo</li> <li>Izijobelelo kanye</li> <li>Nezabizwana</li> <li>Isandiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuchazwa kwesigaba</li> <li>Isigaba esiyisengeniso</li> <li>Isigaba esipethayao</li> <li>Izinkathi zesenzzo</li> <li>Ukwakheka kwemisho nezinhabo zemisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Izincazelo zamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izisho kanye neraga</li> <li>Nezifengqo</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isipelingi</li> </ul>
	<p>Isizulu Soqobo</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 234-243 Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 346-354</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 243-253 Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 355-373 Incwadi Yokufunda Ihk. 44-86</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 254-255 Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 373-377</p>
	<p>Isizulu Sethu</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 71 Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 106-107</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 201-202 Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 311-314 Incwadi Yokufunda Ihk. 71</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 157 Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 228-230</p>
				<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 247, 255 Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 365, 377-378</p>
				<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 79, 80</p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
<b>UKufunda kuzwakale: (amamaki amgama-20) (Othisa baqala ukwenzisa le thaskhi ngehemu yoku-1, ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebeholiwe ngokuphela kwethemu yesibili)</b>	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela ukuqondisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chaza amasu enqubo yokulela</li> <li>Phendula imibuzo ngokuyibhalaa phansi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukufunda okungalungiselelwe:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwezwi, iphimbo kanye nesivinini</li> <li>Izimpawu zokuloba</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>Ukuxhumana nezethameli</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukufunda/ukubukela imibhalo isib. isiqeshana sephephandaba/ ama-athikhili ephephabhuку ngenhlosa yokuthola ulwazi kanye nokuqondisisa</b></p>	<p><b>Ukufunda umbhalo wobuciko, isib. Umdlalo/izindaba ezimfushane/ Inganekwane:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobuciko</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ukukhula kwesakhilo kanye nodweshu, ukvezwa kwabalingiswa, uguuko endaben, isizinda, iqhaza lomlandi, indikimba kanye isiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula uhlobo lombhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuvu kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathanisive, kwehlukanisive, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukufunda/ukubukela imibhalo isib. isiqeshana sephephandaba/ ama-athikhili ephephabhuку ngenhlosa yokuthola ulwazi kanye nokuqondisisa</b></p>	<p><b>Ukubhalala indaba/i-eseyi; elandisayo/ echazayo/eningayo (ecabangisisayyo):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>Izwi kanye nesitayela</li> <li>Ukuchaaza kuzwakale</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Amaphuzu awumongo kanye namaphuzu asekelayo</li> <li>Ukubhalala uhlaaka ukuze kuheleke kahe imibono namaphuzu</li> <li>Ukwethula irndaba/i-eseyi ukuze ihlowe</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kwinqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhleia</li> <li>Ukubhalala izinhlaaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuzze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufundela ukuqondisisa indatshana ecahunwe encwadini:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfufunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu, ukufunda ngokulkha phezulu ngenhlosa yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukfufundela ukuqondisisa</li> <li>Inhlosa kanye nabafundi abaqondiwe resiphetho</li> <li>Iqiniso kanye nombono</li> <li>Ukunikeza/ukvezwa umbono wakho</li> <li>Ukuzitholela izincazeloo zamagama angejwayelekile</li> <li>Ukukhomba ulimi oluchukulenza imizwa</li> </ul>	<p><b>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</b></p> <p><b>Akugalwe ngokugcizelelwa kokusetshenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adluile</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izenzo</li> <li>Iziqu</li> <li>Iziqalo kanye nezijobelelo</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisho emagatszagatsha</li> <li>Inkulumo-ngqo kanye nenkulumo ewumbiko</li> </ul> <p><b>Izincazeloo zamagama:</b></p> <p>Izisho nezaga</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Osokucaphuna</li> <li>Izinhlobo zespelingi kanye nezifinyezo</li> </ul>

Isonto 3-4

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 93-95 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 150-153	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 96-102 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 154-165	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 103-105 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 166-169	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 102, 105-106 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 153-154, 165-166, 169-170
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 208 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 324-326	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 166, 53 Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 247, 86-87 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 1-28	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 168 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 251-252	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 20-21, 97, 102
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
	<b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma</b> <b>Ukulalela umbhalo ofana ne-</b> <b>inthayyu/inkulumo/ukuxoxa indaba</b> <b>ukuze iqondisive:</b>	<b>Ukfufunda umbhalo wobuciko ofana</b> <b>nenoveli/zindaba ezimfushane:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobuciko</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ukukhulua kwasakhiwo kanye nodweshu, ukuvezwa kwabalingiswa, uguquko endaben, okuqhubeke endaben, isizinda, iqhaza lomlandi, indikimba kanye resiphetho</li> </ul>	<b>Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo:</b> <b>Ukubhalwa kombiko</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo, isitayela nohlobo lombhalo</li> <li>Inhlosu yezethameli nengqikithi</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>Izinhlobo zemisho</li> <li>Ukusebenzia izigaba</li> <li>Ibalazwe lomqondo</li> </ul>	<b>Akuqalwe</b> <b>ngokugcizelelwawa</b> <b>kokusetschenziswakolimi</b> <b>okufundiwe emasontweni</b> <b>adlule</b> <b>Umsebenzi ezingeni</b> <b>lamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isiqalo</li> <li>Isiqu nesijobelelo</li> </ul>
	<b>Ukula</b> <b>lela</b> <b>nokukhuluma</b> <b>Ukulalela amanothi ngesikhathi</b> <b>ualele</b>	<b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inqubo</b> <b>yokubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathanisive, kwehlukaniswe, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul>	<b>Umsebenzi ezingeni</b> <b>lemisho:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukubhala izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha, ukwethula</li> </ul>	<b>Izincazeloyamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izisho kanye nezaga</li> </ul>
	<b>Ukubamba</b> <b>ingxoxo emayelana</b> <b>nombhalo olaleliwe</b>	<b>Ubunkondlo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukunikezelana amathuba lapho kukhulunywa</li> <li>Ababambe iqhaza</li> </ul>	<b>Kubhalwa umbliko kulandelwa</b> <b>inqubo yokubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo, izifenggo, imifanekisomqondo, imvumelwano nesiqi</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo: imigqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza</li> <li>Isitayela sombhai</li> <li>Ukfengqa</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Indikimba kanye nomylezo</li> </ul>	<b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye</b> <b>nesipelingi:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izinhlobo zespelingi</li> <li>Izifinyezo</li> <li>Ama-akhronimi</li> </ul>
	Isonto 5-6			<b>Ulwazimagama:</b> Ulimi olusetshenziswae emquiwini yomthetho nezibophezezo

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

<p><b>Isonto 5-6</b></p> <p><b>Ukufunda/ikubukelela ukuqondisisa (Sebenzisa okubhaliwe kanye/noma imibhalo ebukelwayo efana namakhathuni/izithombe zamafilim):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>• Ukufunda ngokukha phezulu regenholso yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>• Ukufundela ukuqondisisa</li> <li>• Ukuizitholela izincazelio (abalingiswa, isizinda kanye nendikimba)</li> <li>• Ukuizitholela izincazelio zamagama angajiwayelekile kusetshenziswa anakkhono okuhlaka za amagama</li> <li>• Ukukhomba ulimi oluchukuluza imizwa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukuubukeza isakhiwo sokufingqa</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 168-170 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 243-250</td><td>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 171-174 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 250-261</td><td>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 175-176 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 262-266</td><td>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 176 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 261, 266</td></tr> </table>	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 168-170 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 243-250	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 171-174 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 250-261	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 175-176 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 262-266	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 176 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 261, 266	<p><b>Ukuubukeza isakhiwo sokufingqa</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 95-97 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 149</td><td>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 99 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 155-156 Incwadi Yomfunda Ikh. 152-153, 109-150</td><td>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 59 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 96-97</td><td>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 20-21, 59-60</td></tr> </table>	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 95-97 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 149	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 99 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 155-156 Incwadi Yomfunda Ikh. 152-153, 109-150	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 59 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 96-97	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 20-21, 59-60	<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-4</b></p> <p><b>Umbhalo odluisa umyalezo: Amamaki angama-20 (mayibe mbili emifishane noma ubemunye omude)   -Ajenda enamaminithi/Umbiko/Incwadi yakomkhulu/isiqephu sephebhanda/bihulogi (Ibhala wa ngaphambi kwesivivinyo samaphakathi nonyaka)</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ISONTO</th><th>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</th><th>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</th><th>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</th><th>IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Isonto 7-8</td><td> <p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma Kulalelwu umbiko wephephanda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isakhiwo</li> <li>• Izimpawu</li> <li>• Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>• Iphimbo</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul> </td><td> <p><b>Ukfunda amaphephanda/umbiko wephephabbuku</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisiza</li> <li>• Izimpawu zombhalo, isib. Isakhiwo, abalingiswa, isizinda, kanye rombono womlandi.</li> <li>• Ukuizitholela izincazelio zamagama angajiwayelekile kusetshenziswa amasu okuzitholela izincazelio zamagama</li> <li>• Incazelio okuyiyona kanye neqondive</li> </ul> </td><td> <p><b>Umbhalo omude odluisa umyalezo: Isiqeshana sephephanda/ sephephabbuku</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhleleka kombhalo</li> <li>• Inhlosi</li> <li>• Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>• Ukuhleleka kwemisho</li> <li>• Sebenzisa izihlanganiso ngendlela</li> <li>• Ukusetshenziswa kwezinhlobo zemisho ezehlukene (ubude nezakhiwo)</li> </ul> </td><td> <p><b>Akuqalwe ngokugcizelelwa kokusetshenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adlule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isiqalo</li> <li>• Isiqu</li> <li>• Isijobelelo nesabizwana</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI	Isonto 7-8	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma Kulalelwu umbiko wephephanda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isakhiwo</li> <li>• Izimpawu</li> <li>• Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>• Iphimbo</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukfunda amaphephanda/umbiko wephephabbuku</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisiza</li> <li>• Izimpawu zombhalo, isib. Isakhiwo, abalingiswa, isizinda, kanye rombono womlandi.</li> <li>• Ukuizitholela izincazelio zamagama angajiwayelekile kusetshenziswa amasu okuzitholela izincazelio zamagama</li> <li>• Incazelio okuyiyona kanye neqondive</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo omude odluisa umyalezo: Isiqeshana sephephanda/ sephephabbuku</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhleleka kombhalo</li> <li>• Inhlosi</li> <li>• Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>• Ukuhleleka kwemisho</li> <li>• Sebenzisa izihlanganiso ngendlela</li> <li>• Ukusetshenziswa kwezinhlobo zemisho ezehlukene (ubude nezakhiwo)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Akuqalwe ngokugcizelelwa kokusetshenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adlule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isiqalo</li> <li>• Isiqu</li> <li>• Isijobelelo nesabizwana</li> </ul>
Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 168-170 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 243-250	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 171-174 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 250-261	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 175-176 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 262-266	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 176 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 261, 266																		
Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 95-97 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 149	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 99 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 155-156 Incwadi Yomfunda Ikh. 152-153, 109-150	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 59 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 96-97	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 20-21, 59-60																		
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI																	
Isonto 7-8	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma Kulalelwu umbiko wephephanda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isakhiwo</li> <li>• Izimpawu</li> <li>• Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>• Iphimbo</li> <li>• Irejista</li> <li>• Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukfunda amaphephanda/umbiko wephephabbuku</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisiza</li> <li>• Izimpawu zombhalo, isib. Isakhiwo, abalingiswa, isizinda, kanye rombono womlandi.</li> <li>• Ukuizitholela izincazelio zamagama angajiwayelekile kusetshenziswa amasu okuzitholela izincazelio zamagama</li> <li>• Incazelio okuyiyona kanye neqondive</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo omude odluisa umyalezo: Isiqeshana sephephanda/ sephephabbuku</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhleleka kombhalo</li> <li>• Inhlosi</li> <li>• Umqondo osemqoka nosekelayo</li> <li>• Ukuhleleka kwemisho</li> <li>• Sebenzisa izihlanganiso ngendlela</li> <li>• Ukusetshenziswa kwezinhlobo zemisho ezehlukene (ubude nezakhiwo)</li> </ul>	<p><b>Akuqalwe ngokugcizelelwa kokusetshenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adlule</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isiqalo</li> <li>• Isiqu</li> <li>• Isijobelelo nesabizwana</li> </ul>																	

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI
KUXOXWA NGALOKHO OKUTHOLEKE <b>Ukwethula umbiko (okukhulunywayo):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ukuisetshenziswa kolimi</li><li>• Irejsta</li><li>• Iphimbo</li><li>• Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li><li>• Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li></ul>	<b>Inqubo yokufunda</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ukulungisela ukufunda (yethula umbhalo)</li><li>• Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li><li>• Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathansive, kwehlukanisive, kuhlaziywe)</li></ul> <b>Ukfunda/ukubukela ukuze uqondise (sebenzisa) amaphethandaba/umbiko wephephabhuu:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ukfunda ngokusheshua ukha phezulu</li><li>• Ukfunda ngokukha phezulu</li></ul> <b>Ubunkondlo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li><li>• Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo: imigqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza imvumelwano nesiqi</li><li>• Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo: izifengqo, imifanekisomiqondo</li><li>• Isitayela sombhalai</li><li>• Ukfengqa</li><li>• Umoya wenkondlo</li><li>• Indikimba kanye nomvalezo</li></ul>	<b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inqubo yokubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ukuhleia</li><li>• Ukuhbala izinhlaka zokuqala</li><li>• Ukubuyekeza</li><li>• Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacise</li><li>• Ukulungisa amaphutha,</li><li>• Ukwethula</li></ul> <b>Bhala isiqeshana sephephabhuu/ isiqeshana sephephabhuu</b>	<b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Izinkathi zesenzzo</li><li>• Izinhloba zemisho</li><li>• Inkulumo-ngqo kanye nenkulumo ewumbiko</li></ul> <b>Izincazelozamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Izaga</li><li>• Izisho nezfengqo</li></ul> <b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye Nesipelingi:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Isipelingi</li><li>• Osocaphuna kanye nezfifnyezo</li></ul>	
Isonto 7-8				
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 12-14 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 23-25	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 15-22 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 25-47	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 23 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 47-50	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 17-20, 24 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 31-35, 51
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 48-50 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 78-79	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 53,55 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 86-87, 89-90	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 59 Incwadi Yomfundi lkh. 96-97	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 58, 51, 167

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-2

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NEZIMISO ZOLIMI										
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-5: ISIVINYO SIKANHLANGULANA SAPHAKATHI NONYAKA UKUPHENDULA KUSUSELWA</b>														
Isonto 9-10	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki angama-25)</li> <li>• Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-15)</li> <li>• Ukuflingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>• Izakhiwo nokusetschenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>													
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 135-157 Incwadi Yonfundi Ikh. 211-224													
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 115 Incwadi Yonfundi Ikh. 181-196													
<b>IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA OKUQHUBEKAYO</b>														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhulumu:</th> <th>Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:</th> <th>Imisebenzi yokubhala nokwethula:</th> <th>Imisebenzi yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi:</th> <th>Imisebenzi yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhulumu eyahlukene</li> </ul> </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokukondisisa</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobukiko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale themu.</li> </ul> </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquubo yokubhala</li> <li>• Ukwelhlukanisa izigaba imiyalezo</li> <li>• Indaba</li> <li>• Umbhalo wokuziqambela</li> </ul> </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi eyahlukene yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi</li> </ul> </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi eyahlukene yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>					Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhulumu:	Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:	Imisebenzi yokubhala nokwethula:	Imisebenzi yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi:	Imisebenzi yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhulumu eyahlukene</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokukondisisa</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobukiko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale themu.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquubo yokubhala</li> <li>• Ukwelhlukanisa izigaba imiyalezo</li> <li>• Indaba</li> <li>• Umbhalo wokuziqambela</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi eyahlukene yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi eyahlukene yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi</li> </ul>
Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhulumu:	Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:	Imisebenzi yokubhala nokwethula:	Imisebenzi yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi:	Imisebenzi yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi:										
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhulumu eyahlukene</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokukondisisa</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobukiko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale themu.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquubo yokubhala</li> <li>• Ukwelhlukanisa izigaba imiyalezo</li> <li>• Indaba</li> <li>• Umbhalo wokuziqambela</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi eyahlukene yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi eyahlukene yezakhiwo nezimiso zokusetschenziswa kolimi</li> </ul>										
<b>IBANGA LESI-9 UKUFLINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YESI-2</b>														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YOKU-1 OKUKHULUNWAYO:</th> <th>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-4:</th> <th>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-5:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufunda kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yoku-1 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebeholiwe ngokuphela kwe themu yesi-2)</li> </ul> </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: (mayibe mibili emfishane nomu ube munye omude: amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Ibhala ngaphambili kwestivivinyo samaphakathi nonyaka</li> </ul> </td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isifundo sokuqondisisa (amamaki angama-25)</li> <li>Umbuzo 2: Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-15)</li> <li>Umbuzo 3: Ukuflingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>					UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YOKU-1 OKUKHULUNWAYO:	UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-4:	UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-5:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufunda kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yoku-1 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebeholiwe ngokuphela kwe themu yesi-2)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: (mayibe mibili emfishane nomu ube munye omude: amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Ibhala ngaphambili kwestivivinyo samaphakathi nonyaka</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isifundo sokuqondisisa (amamaki angama-25)</li> <li>Umbuzo 2: Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-15)</li> <li>Umbuzo 3: Ukuflingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>				
UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YOKU-1 OKUKHULUNWAYO:	UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-4:	UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-5:												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufunda kakhulu kuzwakale (amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yoku-1 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebeholiwe ngokuphela kwe themu yesi-2)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: (mayibe mibili emfishane nomu ube munye omude: amamaki angama-20)</li> <li>Ibhala ngaphambili kwestivivinyo samaphakathi nonyaka</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Isifundo sokuqondisisa (amamaki angama-25)</li> <li>Umbuzo 2: Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-15)</li> <li>Umbuzo 3: Ukuflingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>Umbuzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>												

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
	<p><b>Inkulumo-mpendulwano/ingxoxo yokwenza isivumelwano</b></p> <p><b>Ukulalela ingxoxo yokwenza isivumelwano phakathi kwabantu ababili (iholwa uthishha):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo kanye nokuthuthukiswa kwemiqondo (kwemibono)</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa amasonto engxoxo yokwenza isivumelwano ukuze kufinyelelwé esivumelwaneni</li> <li>Ukusetshenziwa kolimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingxoxo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziwa kwezwi, iphimbo kanye nesivinini</li> <li>Izimpawu zokuloba</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>Ukuxhumana nezethameli</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 1-2</p>	<p><b>Ukfunda umbhalo wobuciko:</b></p> <p><b>Umdlalo:</b></p> <p>Ukubheka ngokukhethekile izimpawu zombhalo wobuciko:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukukhombisa ukukhula kwasakhiwo kanye nodweshu, ukvezwa kwabalingiswa, uguquko endabení, okuqhubeka endabení, isizinda, iqhaza lomlandi, indikimba kanye resiphetho</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula Uhlobo lombhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathanisive, kwehlukanisive, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufundela ukuqondisisa kanye namasu okufunda: imibhalo ebukelwayo amakhathuni</b> (Sebenzisa imibhalo ebhalive kanye nebukelwayo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokukha phezulu regenilos yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukuqagula</li> <li>Ukuzitholela izincazelozamagama angejwayelekile kanye nemifanekiso</li> <li>Umphumela wokukhetha kanye rokweqa encazelweni yegama</li> <li>Umphumela wesi lokusebenzisa ulimi olunezincazelozicashile kanye remibuzombumbulu</li> <li>Umphumela wesi lokusebenzisa izinto eziponakalayo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo; inkulumo-mpendulwano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>Izwi kanye nesitayela</li> <li>Ukuchaza kucace</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Amaphuzu awumongo kanye namaphuzu asekelayo</li> <li>Ukubhalo umbhalo osabulwembu ukuze kuhleleke kahle imibono/ amaphuzu</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkulumo-ngqo nenkulumo ewumbiko</li> <li>Izhinkathi zesenzo</li> <li>Izhinkhelo zemisho</li> <li>Izhinkhelo zezigaba</li> <li>Imisho lapho omenzi beba yizinhloko zemisho kanye nemisho lapho omenziwa beba yizinhloko zemisho</li> <li>Amabinzana kanye nemishwana</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo:</b></p> <p><b>Inqubo yokubhalá</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhleia</li> <li>Ukubhalo izinhlaaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze uacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha, ukwethula Kubhalwa inkulumo-mpendulwano kulandelwa inqubo yokubhalo</li> </ul> <p><b>Amasu okufundela ukuqondisisa kanye namasu okufunda: imibhalo ebukelwayo amakhathuni</b> (Sebenzisa imibhalo ebhalive kanye nebukelwayo)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokukha phezulu regenilos yokuthola ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukuqagula</li> <li>Ukuzitholela izincazelozamagama angejwayelekile kanye nemifanekiso</li> <li>Umphumela wokukhetha kanye rokweqa encazelweni yegama</li> <li>Umphumela wesi lokusebenzisa ulimi olunezincazelozicashile kanye remibuzombumbulu</li> <li>Umphumela wesi lokusebenzisa izinto eziponakalayo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Akujalwe ngokugcizelelwá kokusetszenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adluile</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizo abonakalayo nangabonakalayo, Izihlanganiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkulumo-ngqo nenkulumo ewumbiko</li> <li>Izhinkathi zesenzo</li> <li>Izhinkhelo zemisho</li> <li>Izhinkhelo zezigaba</li> <li>Imisho lapho omenzi beba yizinhloko zemisho kanye nemisho lapho omenziwa beba yizinhloko zemisho</li> <li>Amabinzana kanye nemishwana</li> </ul> <p><b>Izincazelozamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Omabizwafane kanye nophimboluka</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi: Isipelingi Amagama amasha engqikithini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

<b>Isizulu Soqobo</b>	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 158-160 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 225-228	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 160-166 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 229-237	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 166 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 237-241	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 167 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 241-242
<b>Isizulu Sethu</b>	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 160 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 235-237	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 185, 142-143 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 289,203-204 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 107-150	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 187	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 144-145, 167-168
<b>ISONTO</b>	<b>UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA</b>	<b>UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA</b>	<b>UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA</b>	<b>IZAKHWO NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI</b>

**Ukufunda ukuze uthole ulwazi emibhalweni yobuciko:**

Khetha ulwazi olufanale mayelana nocwaningo/uphenyo (lolu lwazi uthisha akalwenze lutholakale esikoleni ukuze abafundi balusebenzise ngesikhathi benza uphenyo)

**Amasu okufundela ukugondisisa ezesetshenzisiwe**

**Ukuhlela ibhibhlyografi yezincwadi obukwayo/isithombe)**

- Lalela ukuthi lwensiwa kanjani uphenyo
- Lalela ngokuthola ulwazi ngomsebenzi wophenyo: Indlela yokwenza/inquabo
- Inhloso
- Imiyalelo
- Izigaba zomsebenzi wophenyo
- Imibuzo nezimpendulo
- Ukwabelana imiqondo nemibono

Isonto 3-4

**Sebenzisa izinhlobo ezahlukene semidwebo ukuhlela ingxenyeye yeprojekthi**

Izinhlobo ezahlukene zezhloko zidinga amathulizi ahlobonhlobo Khetha bese wakha uhlaka Landela inquabo

- Khetha ulwazi olusemqoka Bhala awakho amagama

**Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:**

- Inkulumo-ngqo nenkulumo ewumbiko
- Izinkathi zesenzzo
- Izinhlobo zemisho
- Izinhlobo zezigaba
- Imisho lapho omenzi beba yizinhloko zemisho kanye nemisho lapho omenziwa beba yizinhloko zemisho, Amabinzana kanye nemishwana

**Incazelo yamagama:**

- Incazelo ecahile kanye nencazelos esobala:
- Izifengqo
  - Imifanekisomqondo umongo
  - Uteku

**Inquabo yokufunda:**

- Ukulungijisela ukufunda (yethula uhlolo lombhalo)
- Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula ngezimpawu zombhalo)

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
Isonto 3-4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathaniswe, kwehlukaniswe, kuhlaziywe)</li> <li>Izindlela zokwethula uphenyo: Isibonele: iphosta/isikhangisi/lbrosha/ ukwethulwa ngamaphoyinti/iculo, ukubuyekeza/inkondlo/indaba emfisheze/umndalo njil.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 108-110 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 171-172</li> <li>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 110-115 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 173-183</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 117-121 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 187-190</li> </ul>	<b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye Nesipelingi:</b> Izinhlobo zesipelingi <b>Amagama amasha engqikithini</b> <b>Ukubuyekeza uholelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b> <b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 115-117, 121</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 184-187, 190-191</b> <b>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 101-104</b>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 84	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incwadi Kathisha lkh. 183, 84-85 Incwadi Yomfundu lkh. 286-288</li> </ul>		
Isizulu Sethu				
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLEKILE ITHASKI YESI-6 – UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYIPHROJETHI – ISIGABA SOKU-1: Ucwanningo (Abafundu benza ucwaningo ngephrojekthi abayenzayo) – Amamaki angama-20</b>				
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
Isonto 5-6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma Okukhulunywayo: Abafundi balungiselela ukwethula ucwaningo (<b>Abafundu ikumele benze ucwaningo nomu uphenyo ukulungisela ukwethula umbhalo wokuziqambela oyiprojekthi</b>)</li> <li>Ukuchaza isihloko</li> <li>Ukwakha imibuzo nokunkika izimpendulo</li> <li>Isifundo esiqukethwe umbhalo</li> <li>Khombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>Khombisa isingeniso, umzimba nesiphetho</li> <li>Sebenzisa ulimi oluyilo</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfundu imibhalo yobuciko ukulungisela iprojekthi: Inovel/iwindaba ezimfushane/ inganekwane/umndalo</li> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobuciko: isakhiwo, abalingiswa, isizinda, udweshu, izehlakalo, uvuthondala, isiphetho, umlayezo/isifundo</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama izwi kanye nesitayela</li> <li>Ukuchaza kuzwakale</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Amaphuzu awumongo kanye namaphuzu asekelayo</li> <li>Ukubhalo umbhalo osabulwembu ukuze kuhleleke kahle imibono/ amaphuzu</li> <li>Ukwethula indaba ukuze imakwe uthisha</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungisela ukufunda (yethula uhlabo lombhalo/qagela izigameko)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathaniswe, kwehlukaniswe, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul>	<b>Akupalwe ngokugcizelewa kokusetszenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adlule</b> <b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b> Izihanganiso <b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkulumo-ngaquo nekulumo ewumbiko Izinkathi zesenzo,</li> <li>Izinhlobo zemisho</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

	<b>Ukufunda/ukubukelela ukuqondiswa</b> (Imibhalo ebhaliwe kanye nebulwayo)	<b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inqubo yokubhala:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhlela</li> <li>• Ukuhbala izinhlaaka zokuqala</li> <li>• Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacise</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqaphelisisa asekelayo</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqaphelisisa asekgula</li> <li>• Ukuzitholela izincazeloo zamagama angejwayelekile kanye remifanekisomqondo</li> <li>• Imibono ewumongo kanye reyesekelayo</li> <li>• Ukucabangela umbhalii kanye resipetho</li> </ul>	<b>Izincazeloo zamagama:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incazeloo esobala</li> <li>• Incazeloo ecaashile</li> <li>• Ifanamsindo (ifanangwaqa)</li> <li>• Amagama okuhloniphia</li> <li>• Ifuzamsindo kanye noteku</li> </ul>
	<b>Amasu okufunda:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufundu ngokusheshwa ukha phezulu</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokukhha phezulu regenhlosu yokuthola amaphuzu asekelayo</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqaphelisisa Isonto 5-6</li> </ul>	<b>Kubhalwa indaba kulandelwa inqubo yokubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuqagula</li> <li>• Ukuqagula izincazeloo zamagama angejwayelekile kanye remifanekisomqondo</li> <li>• Imibono ewumongo kanye reyesekelayo</li> <li>• Ukucabangela umbhalii kanye resipetho</li> </ul>	<b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye Nesipelingi:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Izinhlobo zesipelingi</li> </ul> <b>Amagama amasha engqikitimi</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukubuyekeza uheloo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</li> </ul>
		<b>Ukfingqa umbhalo</b> <b>Ukfingqa inoveli/indaba emfihane:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqondiswa</li> <li>• Amaphuzu acashuniwe</li> <li>• Amaphuzu ahunyushwiwe</li> <li>• Isigaba esinamaphuzu ayisi-7</li> <li>• Ulimi olusetshenzisive</li> <li>• Inani lamagama assetshenzisive</li> </ul>	
	<b>Isizulu Soqobo</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 178-179</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 267-274</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 180-190</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 275-290</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 2-43</b>
	<b>Isizulu Sethu</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 164</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 262-263</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 156,176</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 271, 244</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 35-42</b>
		<b>Ukuhla okunezimiso ithaski yesi-6 – Umbhalo wokuziqambela oyiphrojekthi – Isigaba sesi-2: Ukuhla (Abafundi bazibandakanya ekubhalweni kwepheprojekthi yabo) – Amamaki angama-30 Inqubo yokubhala:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukuhlela/ngaphambi kokubhala iphrojekthi yombhalo wokuziqambela</li> <li>• Ukuhbala uhlaka lokuqala</li> <li>• Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>• Ukuungisa amaphutha</li> <li>• Ukufundu ngokuqaphelisisa</li> <li>• Ukwethula umbhalo</li> </ul>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 192-193</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 290-292</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 274-275, 293</b>
			<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 112</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundu Ikh. 177-179</b> <b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 32-34, 114, 155-156</b>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Okukhulunywayo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Ukukhombisa ngomzimba</li> <li>Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ukfundu isifundo sokugondisa (Umbhalo ofundwayo kanye nombhalo obukwayo)</b></p> <p><b>Amasu okufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukfundu ngokushesha ukha phezulu</li> <li>Ukfundu ngokukhaka phezulu rgenhlosi yokuthola uwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukfundu ngokuqaphelisia</li> <li>Ukuizitholela (abalingiswa, isizinda; umlayezo)</li> <li>Ukuizitholela izincazole zamagama angejwayelekile kusetschenziswa amasu okuzitholela izincazole zamagama</li> <li>Ulini oluchukuluza imizwa</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibizo</li> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobucuko: abalingiswa, okwenzekayo, inkulumo-mpendulwano, isakhiwo, udweshu, okwenzeka endabenji</li> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobucuko: abalingiswa, okwenzekayo, inkulumo-mpendulwano, isakhiwo, udweshu, okwenzeka endabenji, umlandi kanye nendikimba</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 7-8</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo indaba esuselwana emibhalweni yobucuko:</b></p> <p><b>Indaba emfishane/inovelji/inganekwane/yumdlalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo sombhalo</li> <li>Inhlosi yombhalo</li> <li>Amaphuzu awumongo kanye namaphuzu asekelayo</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Ukuheleka kahle kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwezihlanganiso ukujinisekisa ukuxhumana kahle kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwezinhlobo zemisho ezehlukene (ubude nezakhiwo)</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inqubo yokubhala:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukuhala izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukuuyeyekeza</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisia ukuze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha</li> <li>Ukwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubunkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo: imigqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza</li> <li>Istayela sombhalo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo: izifengqo, imifanekisomqondo, imvumelwano nesiqi</li> <li>Ukfengqa</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Akuqalwe ngokugcizelelwana kokusetshenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adluue</b></p> <p><b>Ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izchasiso</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsbenzeni ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isigaba esichazayo</li> <li>Isigaba umuntu asibhala ngendlela ethandwa nguyena</li> <li>Isigaba eseohlukanisayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Izincazole zamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Igama elijidwa elimele amanangi</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimhlobo zesipelingi</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikithini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uholelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>
	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 108-110</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 171-172</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 110-115</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 173-183</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 117-121</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 187-190</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 110, 115, 121</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 173, 183, 190-191</p>
Isizulu Soqobo				Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 177-179
Isizulu Sethu	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 107</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 167-168</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 222-223</p> <p>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 351-354</p> <p>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 31-39</p>		

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
	<b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma ukuxoxa indaba:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Qaphela lokhu:</li> <li>Amasu okukhuluma</li> <li>Iphimbo</li> <li>Ukuphimisa kahle amagama</li> <li>Isivinini</li> <li>Indela yokubiza amagama</li> <li>Ukubheka izethameli</li> <li>Indela yokuma kanye nokusebenzisa izitho zomzimba</li> </ul> <b>Ukufunda kakhulu kuzwakale:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebenzisa amasu okukhuluma afana nephimbo</li> <li>Ukwehla nokwenyuka kwezwi,</li> <li>Isivinini, ukukhishwa kwezwi</li> <li>Ukuphimisa amagama</li> <li>Ukufunda kugeleze</li> </ul> Isonto 9-10	<b>Ukufunda umbhalo wobuciko ofana nomdlalo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobuciko: abalingiswa, okwenzekayo, inkulomo-mpendulwano, isakhiwo, udweshu, okwenzeka endabeni isizinda, umlandi kanye nendikimba</li> </ul> <b>Inqubo yokufunda</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungjiselwa ukufunda (yethula uhlolo lombhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuvu kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibizo, kuqhathaniswe, kwehlukaniswe, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul> <b>Ubunkondlo</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo: izifengqo, imifanekisomqondo, imvumelwano nesiqqi</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphandile senkondlo: imigqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza</li> <li>Isitayela sombhalu</li> <li>Ukufingqa</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Indikimba kanye nomylezo</li> </ul>	<b>Umbhalo odlulisla umyalezo: i-imeyili</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo sombhalo</li> <li>Inhlosi yombhalo</li> <li>Amaphuzu awumongo kanye namaphuzu asekelayo</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Ukujeleka kahle kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwezihlanganiso ukugqinisekisa ukuxhumana kahle kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusetshenziswa kwezinhlobo zemisho ezechukene (ubude nezakhiwo)</li> </ul> <b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inqubo yokubhala:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisia ukuze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha, ukwethula inqubo yokubhala</li> </ul> <b>Kubhalwa i-imeyili kulandelwa</b>	<b>Akuqalwe ngokugcizelelwu kokusetshenziswa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adlule</b> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izenzo</li> <li>Ukubuza imilbuza kanye nesabizwana sokukhomba</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incubo</li> <li>Ukulandelana kwezinto ngokubaluleka kwazo kanye nesigaba esisongayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Izincazelo zamagama:</b></p> <p>Igama elliodwa elimela amariningi</p> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:</b></p> <p>Izinhlobo zesipelingi</p> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikithini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalwani yabafundi</b></p>
Isizulu Soqobo	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 258-261</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 379-382</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 261-269</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 382-394</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 121-151</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 269-270</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 397-400</b>	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 268-271 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 395-396; 400-401
Isizulu Sethu	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 180</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 277-281</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 89-90</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 137-140</b> <b>Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 109-160</b>	<b>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 217</b> <b>Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 340-342</b>	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 185-186

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-3

IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA	IBANGA LESI-9 UKUFINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YESI-3
<p><b>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma eyahlukene</li> </ul> <p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-6:</b> UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYIPHROJEKTHI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukucwaniinga nokubhalo lphrojekthi (20 + 30 = 50 amamaki)</li> </ul> <p>Iphrojethi kumele isuselwe kumbhalo owodwa kwefundiwe: Inkondlo/inganekwane/indaba emfishane/ umdlalo/Inovel</p>	<p><b>Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokuqondisisa</li> <li>• Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiselwe zale themu</li> </ul> <p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-7:</b> UMBHALO WOKUZIQAMBELA OYIPHROJEKTHI</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ukvethula ngomlomo lphrojekthi (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul> <p>Le thaski iqalwa ngethemu yesi-3 iqedwe ngethemu yesi-4 bese kurekhodwa amamaki</p>
	<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-8:</b> UKUPHENDULA UMBHALO WOBUCIKO (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-30)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbuzo 1: Inkondlo (umbuzo oyimpogo) (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>• Umbuzo 2: Inovel noma Umdlalo (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>• Umbuzo 3: Indaba emfishane noma Inganekwane (amamaki ayi-10)</li> </ul>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOLIMI ENQKIKITHINI
	<p><b>Ukulalela ngokuqondisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phawula ngokuhlaziysisa imibhalo ehlukahlukene</li> <li>Ukulalela ngenhlosos yokuthola/yokuzusa ulwazi oluthile</li> <li>Ukulalela kanye nokuthokozela imizekeliso kanye nezhiloko</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Okukhulunywayo: Ingxoxo emayelana nenhoso ye-CV kanye nencwadi ehambisana nayo</b></p> <p><b>Khettha isihloko esifanele:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhlosos</li> <li>Isakhiwo esifanele nesitayela</li> <li>Izethameji, inhlosos nengqikithi</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama nolimi olunembayo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 1-2</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: Inganekwane/ umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobuciko: abalingiswa, okwenzekayo, inkulumo-mpendulwano, isakhiwo, udweshu, okwenzeka endabeni isizinda, umlandi kanye nendikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungujiselela ukufunda (yethula uhlolo lombhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzzo, kuqhathaniswe, kwehlukaniswe, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Ubunkondlo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu ezibalulekile zenkondlo</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphakathi senkondlo: izifengqo, imifanekisomqondo, imvumelwano nesiqi</li> <li>Isakhiwo sangaphandle senkondlo: imiqqa, amagama nezigaba/izitanza</li> <li>Isitayela sombhali</li> <li>Ukuftengqa</li> <li>Umoya wenkondlo</li> <li>Indikimba kanye nomylezo</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalo edluilisa imiyalezo: i-CV kanye nencwadi ehambisana nayo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izidingo zesakhwi kanye nesitayela</li> <li>Abafundi abaqondiwe, inhlosos kanye nokukethwe</li> <li>Ukukhethwa kwamagama, ukufengqa, uphawu, indawo Izakhiwo zemisho, ubude nezhilobo</li> <li>Ukubukeka kwayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukuhbala izinhhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukfufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha ukwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhalwa i-CV kanye nencwadi ehambisana nayo</b></p>	<p><b>Akugalwe ngokugcizelelwa</b></p> <p><b>kokusetshenziwa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adluue</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izenzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inkulumo-ngqo nenkulumo ewumbiko: Imisho lapho omenzi beba yizinhloko zemisho kanye nemisho lapho omenziwa beba yizinhloko zemisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Izincazole zamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amagama assetshenziwa ngokweqile</li> <li>Ukuphindaphhindha</li> <li>Ulimi olukhulunywa ikakhulukazi yintsha</li> <li>Yasemalokishini kanye nolimi oluqondwa kuhphela yilabo abalusebenzisayo</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye Nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isipelingi</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikithini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 168-170 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 243-250	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 171-174 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 250-261	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 175-176 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 262-266	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 174, 176 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 260-261; 266
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 149,151 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 214-216	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 165-166 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 244-247 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 151-173, 1-28	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 157,205 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 228-230, 318-320	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 167, 203-204

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
	<p><b>Amasu okukhuluma nokulela</b>  <b>Ukulalela ukwondisisa</b>  <b>(Akusetshenziwe inkulomo-mpendulwano eqoshwe)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulalela inkulomo-mpendulwano</li> <li>Ukubhalu amanothi kanye nolimi olunembayo</li> <li>Iphimbo - Umoya - Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> <li>Ukuphendula imibuzo</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingxoxo (ingxoxo ayiholwe uthisha)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ababambe iqhaza</li> <li>Izimiso zengxoxo</li> <li>Ukunikezana amathuba okukhuluma</li> <li>Indlela yokuphikisana engxoxweni</li> <li>Isingeniso kanye nesiphetho</li> <li>Iqembu lioxa ngezihloko ezesimatheni</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 3-4</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: inganelekwe/ umdlalo</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobuciko: abalingiswa, okwenzekayo, inkulomo-mpendulwano, isakhiwo, udweshu, okwenzeka endabenji isizinda, umlandi kanye nendikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula uhlolo lombhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kufundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuvu kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathanisive, kwehlukanisive, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Isifundo sokuqondisisa (umbhalo ocashunwe embhalweni wobuciko isikhangisi):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu, ukufunda ngokukhaphelisisa oluthile</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuhloso yokuthola ulwazi</li> <li>Izincazole zamagama</li> <li>Ukucabangela</li> <li>Umbono wombhalu</li> <li>Iqiniso kanye nombono</li> <li>Incazel oqondiwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: Isibonelo, Inkombandella/umyalelo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Indlela yokubhalu efanele</li> <li>Hlela ngendlela</li> <li>Umqondo osobala nosekelayo</li> <li>Hlela izigaba</li> <li>Amaphuzu mawalandelane</li> <li>Sebeniza izihlanganiso ezifanele</li> <li>Ukusethenziwa kolimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo: Inqubo yokubhalu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhalu izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubuyekeza</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisisa ukuze ucacie</li> <li>Ukulungisia amaphutha, ukwethula inqubo yokubhalu</li> </ul> <p><b>Kubhalwa umbhalo odlulisa umyalelo kulandelwa</b></p>	<p><b>Akugalwe ngokugcizelelwu kokusethenziwa kolimi okufundiwe emasontweni adluile</b></p> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amabizoqho kanye namabizongxube</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela imisho ngokulandelana komqondo</li> </ul> <p><b>Izincazole zamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izinkolelo ezingagauquki</li> <li>Ukubandulula kanye nolimi oluchukuluza imiziva</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikithini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlolo lolimi oluvela embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>
Isizulu Soqobo	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 206-209  Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 318-322</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 209-214  Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 322-333  Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 121-151</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 214-221  Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 333-339</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 221-222  Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 340-341</p>
Isizulu Sethu	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 208-210  Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 324-327</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 109,200  Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 171-173, 309-310</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 225  Incwadi Yomfundi Ihk. 360-362</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ihk. 211-212</p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
	<p><b>Amasu okulalela nokukhuluma</b></p> <p><b>Ukufunda okulungiselwel:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sebenzisa amasuo ukukhuluma afana nephimbo ukwehla nokwenyuka kwezwi,</li> <li>Isivinini, ukukhishwa kwezwi,</li> <li>- Ukuphimisa amagama ukufunda kugeleze</li> </ul> <p><b>Ingxoxo ngomlando kamufi/ afidavithi (eholwa uthisha):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inhlosi</li> <li>Ukusetsheniziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Ukuhieleka ngokulandelana kwamaphuzu</li> <li>Sebenzisa izihlanganiso ukuze kube nokuxhumana</li> <li>Izinhlobo zemisho</li> <li>Ubude nesakhiwo</li> </ul> <p>Isonto 5-6</p>	<p><b>Umbhalo wobuciko: Umdalo/ inganekwane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izimpawu zombhalo wobuciko: abalingiswa, okwenzelrayo, inkulumo-mpendulwano, isakhiwo, udweshu, okwenzeka endabeni isizinda, umlandi kanye nendikimba</li> </ul> <p><b>Inqubo yokufunda</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukulungiselela ukufunda (yethula uhlolo lombhalo)</li> <li>Ngesikhathi kurundwa (phawula rgezimpawu zombhalo)</li> <li>Ngemuva kokufunda (akuphendulwe imibuzo, kuqhathanisive, kwehlukanisive, kuhlaziywe)</li> </ul> <p><b>Gxila kulokhu okulandelayo:</b></p> <p><b>Inqubo yokubhala</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuhlela</li> <li>Ukubhala izinhlaka zokuqala</li> <li>Ukubyukeza</li> <li>Ukfunda ngokuqaphelisia ukuze ucacise</li> <li>Ukulungisa amaphutha, ukwethula</li> </ul> <p><b>Ukufundela ukugondisa (umbhalo ocashunwe embhalweni wobuciko enikezi) kungaba iphephabhuksi nomu iphephandaba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukufunda ngokushesha ukha phezulu, ukufunda ngokukhaha phezulu ngenhloso yokuthola umfanekisomqondo</li> <li>Ukufunda ngokuqaphelisia</li> <li>Ukucabangela</li> <li>Izincavelo zamagama</li> <li>Umbono wombhalo</li> <li>Iqiniso kanye nombono</li> <li>Incavelo eqondiwe</li> </ul>	<p><b>Umbhalo odlulisla umyalezo: umlando kamufi/afidavithi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Isakhiwo sombhalo</li> <li>Inhlosi yombhalo</li> <li>Amaphuzu awumongo kanye namaphuzu asekelayo</li> <li>Ukusetsheniziswa kolimi</li> <li>Irejista</li> <li>Ukuhieleka kahle kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusetsheniziswa kwezihlanganiso ukuginisekisa ukuxhumana kahle kwemisho</li> <li>Ukusetsheniziswa kwezinhlobo zemisho ezehlukene (ubude nezakhiwo)</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Izenzo kanye namabizo</li> </ul> <p><b>Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuchaza: imbangela nonthelela</li> </ul> <p><b>Izincavelo zamagama:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ukuguquka encazelweni</li> <li>Ukusebenzisa ulimi ngezinhloso ezithile</li> <li>Igama elliodwa elimele amanangi</li> </ul> <p><b>Izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amaphethini nesipelingi</li> </ul> <p><b>Amagama amasha engqikithini</b></p> <p><b>Ukubuyekeza uhlelo</b></p> <p><b>Iolimi oluvela</b></p> <p><b>embhalweni yabafundi</b></p>	

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
Isonto 5-6		<p><b>Ukfingqa umbhalo</b></p> <p><b>Ukfingqa inoveli/indaba emfishane</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ukufunda ngokukondisisa</li> <li>- Amaphuzu acashuniwe</li> <li>- Amaphuzu ahunyushwiwe</li> <li>- Isigaba esinamaphuzu ayisi-7</li> <li>- Ulimi olusetshenzisive</li> <li>- Inani lamagama asetshenzisive</li> </ul>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 274-282 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 404-417 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 44-86</p> <p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 282-283 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 418-420</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 281-283 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 416-417, 420-21</p>
Isizulu Soqobo	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 273-274 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 402-404</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 77, 165 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 117-119, 244 Incwadi Yokufunda Ikh. 1-7</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 146 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 208-210</p>	<p>Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 220-221</p>
Isizulu Sethu				<p><b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITHASKI YESI-9 UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-20) MAYIBHALWE NGAPHAMBI KOKUHLOLWA OKUPHELA</b></p> <p><b>KONYAKA</b></p> <p>Umbhalo odulisa umyalezo (mayibe mibili emfishane noma ube munye omude) Isibuyekezo/i-CV nencwadi ehambisana nayo/umlando kamufi/inkombandela (amamaki angama-20)</p>

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
Isonto 7-8	Armasu okulalela nokukhuluma Ukubuyekeza	Ukufundu nokubukela: Ukubuyekeza: izimpawu ezisemqoka zemibhalo yobuciko, izimpawu nezimiso zokusetshenziswa kolimi	Ukubhala: Ukubuyekeza: ukubhalwa kwemibhalo Inqubo yokubhalu imibhalo	Umsebenzi ezingeni lamagama: Ukubuyekeza: Umsebenzi ezingeni lemisho: Kuyabukeza Izincazelozamagama: Igama eliodwa elimel amagama amaniningi izimpawu zokuloba kanye nesipelingi:
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 285-286 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 422-423	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 286-287 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 423	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 287 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 423	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 287 422-423
Isizulu Sethu	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 228-230 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 370-372	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 231-232 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 372-376	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 233 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 380-381	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 235
ISONTO	UKULALELA NOKUKHULUMA	UKUFUNDA NOKUBUKELA	UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA	IZAKHIWO NOKUSETSHENZISWA KOLIMI ENGQIKITHINI
Isonto 9-10	UKUHLOLA OKUHLEKILE ITHASKI YESI-10: ISIVIVINYO SOKUPHELA KONYAKA UKUPHENDULA KUSSELWA EMBHALWENI (AMAMAKI ANGAMA-70)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Umbhalo ofundwayo (amamaki angama-25)</li> <li>• Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-15)</li> <li>• Ukuflingqa (amamaki ayi-10)</li> <li>• Izakhiwo zolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)</li> </ul>		
Isizulu Soqobo	Incwadi Kathisha Ikh. 288-312 Incwadi Yomfundi Ikh. 424-441			
Isizulu Sethu	Isizulu Kathisha Ikh. 189			

# ISIZULU ULIMI LWASEKHAYA ITHEMU YESI-4

IMISEBENZI YOKUHLOLA	
<b>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imisebenzi yokulalela nokukhuluma eyahlukene</li> </ul>	<b>Imisebenzi yokufunda nokubukela:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inquubo yokufunda</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda kakhulu kuzwakale</li> <li>Imisebenzi yokufunda ngokukondisisa</li> <li>Imisebenzi yemibhalo yobuciko egxile kwizinhlobo ezintathu ezimiswelze zale simesta</li> </ul>
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE ITTHASKI YESI-7 (IPHEPHA LOKU-1)</b> OKUKHULUNYWAYO:(amamaki angama-20) • Ukwethula iphrojekthi (Othisha baqala ukwenzisa le thaski ngethemu yesi-3 ukuze bonke abafundi babe sebeholiwe ngokuphela kwethemu yesi-4)	<b>IBANGA LESI-9 UKUFINGQWA KOKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE: ITHEMU YESI- 4</b> <b>UKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE</b> • ITTHASKI YESI-9: UKUBHALA NOKWETHULA (IPHEPHA LESI-3) • Umbhalo odlulisa umyalezo: (amamaki angama-20) (emibili emifishane nomu ube munye omude: amamaki angama-20) (lbhalwa ngaphambili kokuhlola kokuphela konyaka) • Umbuzo 1: Isifundo sokuqondisisa (amamaki angama-25) • Umbuzo 2: Umbhalo obukwayo (amamaki ayi-15) • Umbuzo 3: Ukuflingqa (amamaki ayi-10) • Umbuzo 4: Izakhiwo nezimiso zokusetshenziswa kolimi engqikithini (amamaki angama-20)
<b>UKUHLOLA OKUQHUBEKAYO (SBA) (ITHEMU YOKU-1 KUYA KWYESI-3)</b>	<b>AMATHASKHI OKUHLOLA OKUHLELEKILE</b> <b>AMAPHEPHA OKUHLOLA KOKUPHEDA AKONYAKA</b>
<b>Imisebenzi ehlekile eyisi-7</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Okukhulunywayo (ukufunda kuzwakale isigamu soku-1) 3 Okubhalwayo</li> <li>1 Ukuphendula imibuzo (IPHEPHA LESI-2/ ithaski ye-10) [70]</li> <li>1 Isivivinyo semibhalo yobuciko nonyaka</li> <li>1 Isivivinyo semibhalo yobuciko</li> </ul>	<b>Ukuhlola okubhalwayo</b> Ukuphendula imibuzo (IPHEPHA LESI-2/ ithaski ye-10) [70] Umbhalo odlulisa umlayezo (IPHEPHA LESI-3/ithaski yesi-9) [20] <b>Okukhulunywayo</b> Okukhulunywayo okususelwa kwiphtrojekthi (IPHEPHA LOKU-1) [20]

# AMANOTHI WAMI

# AMANOTHI WAMI

# AMANOTHI WAMI

**SALES CONTACTS**

TVET Colleges	Vaasna Parbhodeen	063 251 8566	vaasna@shuter.co.za
Booksellers	Vaasna Parbhodeen	063 251 8566	vaasna@shuter.co.za
Eastern Cape	Sydney Nquma	083 253 6761	sydney@shuters.com
Free State	Dimakatso Makhurane	083 215 6835	dimagatso@shuters.com
Gauteng	Themba Msimanga	082 445 6435	themba@shuters.com
	Amanda Mamabolo	083 287 6855	amanda@shuters.com
	Eugenia Sibeko	083 287 6899	eugenia@shuters.com
KwaZulu-Natal	Khanyo Cele	083 281 0849	khanyo@shuters.com
	Phumzile Ngcobo	083 272 9029	phumzile@shuters.com
	Gloria Mthethwa	081 046 1735	gloria@shuters.com
Limpopo	Dimakatso Makhurane	083 215 6835	dimagatso@shuters.com
Mpumalanga	Dimakatso Makhurane	083 215 6835	dimagatso@shuters.com
Northern Cape	Colette van der Merwe	071 851 1814	colette@shuters.com
North West	Phemelo Maiphehlo	083 378 8725	gloria@shuters.com
Western Cape	Colette van der Merwe	071 851 1814	colette@shuters.com
Shuters Academy	Vickesh Thandray	060 545 2264	vickesh@shuters.com

**CUSTOMER SERVICES:**

Nhlanhla Zondi	+27 (0) 33 846 8779	nhlanhla@shuter.co.za
Mbali Kunene	+27 (0) 33 846 8722	mbali@shuter.co.za
Thandeka Ngcobo	+27 (0) 33 846 8724	thandeka@shuter.co.za
Zandile Mthethwa	+27 (0) 33 846 8721	zandilem@shuter.co.za
Sylvie Doarsamy	+27 (0) 33 846 8723	sylvie@shuter.co.za

**HEAD OFFICE**

Tel: +27 (0) 33 846 8721 / 22 / 23 / 24  
Fax: +27 (0) 33 846 8701

**Pietermaritzburg · Johannesburg · Cape Town · East London**



[www.facebook.aceitstudyguides](https://www.facebook.aceitstudyguides)



[www.facebook.com/shuterandshooter](https://www.facebook.com/shuterandshooter)



[www.shuters.co.za](http://www.shuters.co.za)



[www.aceitstudyguides.co.za](http://www.aceitstudyguides.co.za)



[www.duzipublishers.co.za](http://www.duzipublishers.co.za)

